

SCPI Command Reference

Agilent Technologies PSG Signal Generators

This guide applies to the following signal generator models:

E8267C PSG Vector Signal Generator

E8257C PSG Analog Signal Generator

E8247C PSG CW Signal Generator

Due to our continuing efforts to improve our products through firmware and hardware revisions, signal generator design and operation may vary from descriptions in this guide. We recommend that you use the latest revision of this guide to ensure you have up-to-date product information. Compare the print date of this guide (see bottom of page) with the latest revision, which can be downloaded from the following website:

www.agilent.com/find/psg



Agilent Technologies

Manufacturing Part Number: E8251-90256

Printed in USA

June 2003

© Copyright 2002, 2003 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

Questions or Comments about our Documentation?

We welcome any questions or comments you may have about our documentation. Please send us an E-mail at sources_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com.

1. Using this Guide	1
How the SCPI Information is Organized	2
SCPI Listings	2
Subsystem Groupings by Chapter	2
Front Panel Operation Cross Reference	2
Supported Models and Options per Command	2
SCPI Basics	4
Common Terms	4
Command Syntax	4
Command Types	6
Command Tree	7
Command Parameters and Responses	9
Program Messages	13
File Name Variables	14
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable	15
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands	16
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats	17
2. System Commands	19
Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)	20
:DCFM	20
:IQ	20
:IQ:DC	20
:IQ:DEFault	21
:IQ:FULL	21
:IQ:STARt	22
:IQ:STOP	22
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)	23
:GPIB:ADDRes	23
:LAN:GATEway	23
:LAN:HOSTname	23
:LAN:IP	24
:LAN:SUBNet	24
:PMETer:ADDRes	24
:PMETer:CHANnel	24
:PMETer:IDN	25
:PMETer:TIMEout	25
:SERial:BAUD	26

Contents

:SERial:ECHO	26
:SERial:RESet	26
:SERial:TOUT	26
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)	28
:BOARds	28
:CCOunt:ATTenuator	28
:CCOunt:PON	28
:DISPlay:OTIME	28
:OPTions	29
:OPTions:DETail	29
:OTIME	29
:REVision	29
:SDATe	29
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)	31
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT	31
:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat	31
:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]	31
:BRIGHtness	31
:CAPTure	32
:CONTrast	32
:INVerse	32
:REMote	33
[:WINDow][:STATe]	33
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands	34
*CLS	34
*ESE	34
*ESE?	34
*ESR?	34
*IDN?	35
*OPC	35
*OPC?	35
*PSC	35
*PSC?	36
*RCL	36
*RST	36
*SAV	36
*SRE	37
*SRE?	37

*STB?	37
*TRG	37
*TST?	38
*WAI	38
Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)	39
:CATalog:BINary	39
:CATalog:BIT	39
:CATalog:DMOD	39
:CATalog:FIR	40
:CATalog:FSK	40
:CATalog:IQ	41
:CATalog:LIST	41
:CATalog:MDMod	41
:CATalog:MTONe	42
:CATalog:SEQ	42
:CATalog:SHAPE	42
:CATalog:STATe	43
:CATalog:UFLT	43
:CATalog[:ALL]	44
:COPY[:NAME]	44
:DATA	44
:DATA:BIT	45
:DATA:FIR	45
:DATA:FSK	46
:DATA:IQ	47
:DATA:PRAM?	48
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK	48
:DATA:PRAM:LIST	48
:DATA:SHAPE	48
:DElete:ALL	49
:DElete:BINary	49
:DElete:BIT	49
:DElete:DMOD	50
:DElete:FIR	50
:DElete:FSK	50
:DElete:IQ	50
:DElete:LIST	50
:DElete:MDMod	51

Contents

:DELeTe:MTONE	51
:DELeTe:SEQ	51
:DELeTe:SHApe	51
:DELeTe:STATe	51
:DELeTe:UFLT	52
:DELeTe[:NAME]	52
:FREE[:ALL]	52
:LOAD:LIST	52
:MOVE	53
:STATe:COMMeNt	53
:STORe:LIST	53
Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)	54
:CATalog	54
:COPY	55
:DATA	55
:DELeTe:NVWFm	55
:DELeTe:WFM	56
:DELeTe:WFM1	56
:DELeTe[:NAME]	56
:HEADer:CLear	56
:HEADer:DESCription	57
:LOAD:LIST	57
:MOVE	57
:STORe:LIST	57
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)	59
:BLANKing:AUTO	59
:BLANKing:STATe]	59
:MODulation[:STATe]	60
[:STATe]	60
Route Subsystem (:ROUte:HARDware:DGENerator)	61
:INPut:BPOLarity	61
:INPut:CPOLarity	61
:INPut:DPOLarity	61
:INPut:SPOLarity	62
:INPut:TPOLarity	62
:IPOLarity:BGATe	62
:IPOLarity:CLOCK	63
:IPOLarity:DATA	63

:IPOLarity:SSYNc	63
:IPOLarity:TRIGger	64
:OPOLarity:CLOCK	64
:OPOLarity:DATA	64
:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] 2 3 4	65
:OPOLarity:SSYNc	65
:OUTPut:CPOLarity	65
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]	66
:OUTPut:DPOLarity	66
:OUTPut:EPOL[1] 2 3 4	66
:OUTPut:SPOLarity	67
Status Subsystem (:STATus)	68
:OPERation:BASeband:CONDition	68
:OPERation:BASeband:ENABle	68
:OPERation:BASeband:NTRansition	68
:OPERation:BASeband:PTRansition	69
:OPERation:BASeband[:EVENT]	69
:OPERation:CONDition	69
:OPERation:ENABle	70
:OPERation:NTRansition	70
:OPERation:PTRansition	70
:OPERation[:EVENT]	71
:PRESet	71
:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition	71
:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle	72
:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition	72
:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition	72
:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]	73
:QUESTionable:CONDition	73
:QUESTionable:ENABle	73
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition	74
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle	74
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	74
:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	75
:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]	75
:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition	75
:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle	76
:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition	76

Contents

:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition	76
:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT].	77
:QUESTionable:NTRansition	77
:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition	77
:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle	78
:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition	78
:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition	78
:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]	79
:QUESTionable:PTRansition	79
:QUESTionable[:EVENT].	79
System Subsystem (:SYSTem).	81
:CAPability	81
:DATE	81
:ERRor[:NEXT]	81
:HELP:MODE	82
:IDN	82
:LANGuage.	82
:PON:TYPE	83
:PRESet.	84
:PRESet:ALL	84
:PRESet:LANGuage.	84
:PRESet:PERsistent	85
:PRESet:PN9.	85
:PRESet:TYPE	85
:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	86
:SECurity:DISPlay ON/OFF/1/0.	86
:SECurity:ERASeall	87
:SECurity:LEVel NONE/IERASel/OVERwrite/SANitize.	87
:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON/OFF/1/0.	88
:SECurity:OVERwrite	88
:SECurity:SANitize	89
:SSAVer:DELay	89
:SSAVer:MODE	89
:SSAVer:STATe.	90
:TIME	90
:VERSion	90
Trigger Subsystem	91
:ABORT.	91

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]	91
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	91
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity	92
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe	92
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce	92
:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate]	93
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)	94
:POWer	94
3. Basic Function Commands	95
Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)	96
:FLATness:LOAD	96
:FLATness:PAIR	96
:FLATness:POINts	96
:FLATness:PRESet	96
:FLATness:STORe	97
[:STATe]	97
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])	98
:FREQuency:CENTer	98
:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND	98
:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer	100
:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]	101
:FREQuency:FIXed	101
:FREQuency:MANual	102
:FREQuency:MODE	102
:FREQuency:MULTIplier	103
:FREQuency:OFFSet	103
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe	103
:FREQuency:REFerence	104
:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe	104
:FREQuency:SPAN	104
:FREQuency:STARt	105
:FREQuency:STOP	105
:FREQuency:SYNThesis	105
:FREQuency[:CW]	106
:PHASe:REFerence	106
:PHASe[:ADJust]	106
:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults	107

Contents

:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: EXTERNAL	107
:ROSCillator: BANDwidth: INTERNAL	107
:ROSCillator: SOURCE	107
:ROSCillator: SOURCE: AUTO	108
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURCE])	109
:LIST: DIRECTION	109
:LIST: DWELL	109
:LIST: DWELL: POINTS	110
:LIST: DWELL: TYPE	110
:LIST: FREQUENCY	110
:LIST: FREQUENCY: POINTS	111
:LIST: MANUAL	111
:LIST: MODE	111
:LIST: POWER	112
:LIST: POWER: POINTS	112
:LIST: TRIGGER: SOURCE	112
:LIST: TYPE	113
:LIST: TYPE: LIST: INITIALIZE: FSTEP	113
:LIST: TYPE: LIST: INITIALIZE: PRESET	113
:SWEep: CONTROL: STATE	114
:SWEep: CONTROL: TYPE	114
:SWEep: DWELL	114
:SWEep: GENERATION	115
:SWEep: MODE	115
:SWEep: POINTS	116
:SWEep: TIME	116
:SWEep: TIME: AUTO	116
Marker Subsystem ([:SOURCE])	118
:MARKer[n]: AMPLitude[:STATE]	118
:MARKer[n]: AMPLitude: VALUE	118
:MARKer[n]: AOFF	119
:MARKer[n]: DELTA?	119
:MARKer[n]: FREQUENCY	119
:MARKer[n]: MODE	119
:MARKer[n]: REFERENCE	120
:MARKer[n][:STATE]	120
Power Subsystem ([:SOURCE]:POWER)	122
:ALC: BANDwidth BWIDTH	122

:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO	122
:ALC:LEVel	123
:ALC:SEARCh	123
:ALC:SEARCh:REFerence	123
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:START	124
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP	125
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULLUSER	125
:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	126
:ALC:SOURce	126
:ALC:SOURce:EXTErnal:COUPling	127
:ALC[:STATe]	127
:ATTenuation	127
:ATTenuation:AUTO	128
:MODE	128
:REFerence	129
:REFerence:STATe	130
:STARt	130
:STOP	131
[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	131
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	132
Tsweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])	133
:TSWEEP	133

4. Analog Modulation Commands 135

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])	136
:AM[1] 2.....	136
:AM:INTErnal:FREQUency:STEP[:INCRement]	136
:AM:MODE	137
:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity	137
:AM:WIDeband:STATe.....	137
:AM[1] 2:EXTErnal[1] 2:COUPling	138
:AM[1] 2:EXTErnal[1] 2:IMPedance	138
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FREQUency	139
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate.....	139
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent.....	139
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FUNCTion:NOISe.....	140
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FUNCTion:RAMP	140
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FUNCTion:SHAPE	140

Contents

:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:RATE	141
:AM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	141
:AM[1] 2:SOURce	142
:AM[1] 2:STATe	142
:AM[1] 2:TYPE	143
:AM[1] 2[:DEPT]h:EXPOntial	143
:AM[1] 2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]	143
:AM[1] 2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]:TRACk	144
:AM[:DEPT]h:STEP[:INCR]ement	144
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOUR]ce)	146
:FM[1] 2	146
:FM:INTErnal:FREQUency:STEP[:INCR]ement	146
:FM[1] 2:EXTErnal[1] 2:COUPLing	147
:FM[1] 2:EXTErnal[1] 2:IMPedance	147
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate	147
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:FREQUency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent	148
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:RATE	148
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	148
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FREQUency	149
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FUNCTio:n:NOISE	150
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FUNCTio:n:RAMP	150
:FM[1] 2:INTErnal[1] 2:FUNCTio:n:SHAPE	150
:FM[1] 2:SOURce	150
:FM[1] 2:STATe	151
:FM[1] 2[:DEV]iation	151
:FM[1] 2[:DEV]iation:TRACk	152
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOUR]ce[:LFO]utput)	153
:AMPLitude	153
:FUNCTio[n] 2:FREQUency	153
:FUNCTio[n]:FREQUency:ALTErnate	153
:FUNCTio[n]:FREQUency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent	154
:FUNCTio[n] 2:SHAPE	154
:FUNCTio:n[:1] 2:SHAPE:NOISE	155
:FUNCTio[n] 2:SHAPE:RAMP	155
:FUNCTio[n]:SWEep:RATE	155
:FUNCTio[n]:SWEep:TRIGger	156
:SOURce	156
:STATe	157

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURCE])	158
:PM[1]2:.....	158
:PM:INTErnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	158
:PM[1]2:BANdwidth BWiDth	159
:PM[1]2:EXTErnal[1]:COUPling	159
:PM[1]2:EXTErnal[1]2:IMPedance	159
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency	160
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate	160
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent	160
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE	161
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:RATE	161
:PM[1]2:INTErnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	162
:PM[1]2:SOURce	162
:PM[1]2:STATe	163
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]	163
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]:TRACk	164
:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]	164
Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURCE]:PULSe)	165
:FREQuency:STEP	165
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURCE])	166
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:DELay	166
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:DELay:STEP	166
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:FREQuency	167
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:PERiod	167
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]	167
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:PWIDth	168
:PULM:INTErnal[1]:PWIDth:STEP	168
:PULM:SOURce	169
:PULM:SOURce:INTErnal	169
:PULM:STATe	169
5. Digital Modulation Commands	171
All Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE])	172
:RADio:ALL:OFF	172
Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom)	173
:ALPha	173
:BBCLock	173
:BBT	174

Contents

:BRATe	174
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay	175
:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME	176
:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay	176
:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME	177
:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay	177
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay	178
:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME	178
:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME	179
:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]	179
:CHANnel	179
:DATA	180
:DATA:FIX4	180
:DENCode	181
:EDATa:DELay	181
:EDCLock	181
:EREference	182
:EREference:VALue	182
:FILTer	182
:IQ:SCALE	183
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	184
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	184
:MODulation:UFSK	184
:MODulation:UIQ	185
:MODulation[:TYPE]	185
:POLarity[:ALL]	185
:SRATe	186
:STANDard:SElect	187
:TRIGger:TYPE	188
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	188
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	189
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	189
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]	190
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay	190
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe	191
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe	191
[:STATe]	191
Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)	192

:BBFilter	192
:BBFilter:AUTO	192
:EXternal:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth	192
:EXternal:BBFilter	193
:EXternal:BBFilter:AUTO	193
:EXternal:POLarity	194
:EXternal:SOURce	194
:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset	194
:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset	195
:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOFFset	195
:IQADjustment:EXternal:GAIN	196
:IQADjustment:EXternal:IOFFset	196
:IQADjustment:EXternal:IQATten	196
:IQADjustment:EXternal:QOFFset	197
:IQADjustment:GAIN	197
:IQADjustment:IOFFset	198
:IQADjustment:QOFFset	198
:IQADjustment:QSKew	199
:IQADjustment:SKEW	199
:IQADjustment[:STATE]	200
:IQATten	200
:IQATten:AUTO	200
:IQATten:EXternal	201
:IQATten:EXternal:LEVel	201
:IQATten:EXternal:LEVel:MEASurement	202
:IQATtenOPTimize:BANDwidth	202
:POLarity[:ALL]	202
:SKEW:PATH	203
:SKEW[:STATE]	203
:SOURce	203
:STATE	204
Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 002/602 (:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)	205
:CLIPping	205
:CLOCK:SRATE	205
:GENerate:SINE	205
:HEADer:CLEar	206
:HEADer:SAVE	206
:IQ:EXternal:FILTer	207

Contents

:IQ:EXternal:FILTer:AUTO	207
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	207
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	208
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	208
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	209
:MARKer:CLEar	209
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL	210
:MARKer:POLarity	210
:MARKer:RFBLink	210
:MARKer:ROTate	210
:MARKer:[SET]	211
:REference:EXternal:FREQuency	212
:REference[:SOURce]	212
:RETRigger	212
:SCALing	213
:SEQuence	213
:RSCALing	214
:TRIGger:TYPE	214
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	215
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	215
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]	216
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	216
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal[:SOURce]	216
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXternal:DELay	217
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:DELay:STATE	217
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXternal:SLOPe	218
:WAVEform	218
[:STATE]	218
Multitone Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)	220
Creating a Multitone Waveform	220
:HEADer:CLEar	220
:HEADer:SAVE	220
:IQ:EXternal:FILTer	221
:IQ:EXternal:FILTer:AUTO	221
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	221
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	222
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	222
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	223

:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQUency	223
:REfERENCE[:SOURce]	224
:SETup	224
:SETup:STORe	224
:SETup:TABLE	224
:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing	225
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes	226
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize	226
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED	227
:ROW	227
[:STATe]	228
Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB)	229
:ALIGNment	229
:APPLY	229
:FSPacing	229
:HEADer:CLear	229
:HEADer:SAVE	230
[:STATe]	230
Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)	231
:IQADjustment:IOFFset	231
:IQADjustment:QOFFset	231
:IQADjustment:QSKew	231
:IQADjustment[:STATe]	232
:STATe	232
6. SCPI Command Compatibility	233
:SYSTem:IDN	234
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands	235
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands	252
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands	271
8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware \geq C.03.00)	281

Contents

1 Using this Guide

This chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- [“How the SCPI Information is Organized” on page 2](#)
- [“SCPI Basics” on page 4](#)

How the SCPI Information is Organized

SCPI Listings

The table of contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

```
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)
:PMETer:CHANnel
:SERial:ECHO
```

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO
```

Subsystem Groupings by Chapter

A subsystem is a group of commands used to configure and operate a certain function or feature. Like individual commands, subsystems that share a similar scope or role can also be categorized and grouped together. This guide uses chapters to divide subsystems into the following groups:

- System Commands
- Basic Function Commands
- Analog Modulation Commands
- Digital Modulation Commands

Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

The index is set up so that hardkeys, softkeys, and data fields used in front panel operation can be cross-referenced to the corresponding SCPI command. The index sorts key and data field names two ways:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name
- SCPI subsystem name with associated key and data field names nested underneath

Supported Models and Options per Command

Within each command section, the Supported heading describes which signal generator configurations are supported by the SCPI command. When “All” is shown next to this heading, all signal generator models and

options are supported by the SCPI command. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the PSG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1-1987, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 1998.
- IEEE Standard 488.2-1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1-1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] MAXimum|MINimum

In the example above, the [:LEVel] portion of the command immediately follows the :POWer portion with no separating space. The portion following the [:LEVel], MINimum|MAXimum, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in [Table 1-1](#) and [Table 1-2](#).

Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax

Characters	Meaning	Example
	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alternative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	[:SOURce] :AM: MOD DEEP NORMAl DEEP or NORMAl are the choices.
[]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ? SOURce and CW are optional items.
< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency: START <val><unit> In this command, the words <val> and <unit> should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit. :FREQuency:START 2.5GHZ
{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	[:SOURce] :LIST: POWer <val>{ ,<val> } a single power listing: LIST:POWer 5 a series of power listings: LIST:POWer 5,10,15,20

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ?, FREQ is the minimum requirement.
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to “Command Parameters and Responses” on page 9 for more information.	:FREQuency Either :FREQ, :FREQuency, or :FREQUENCY is correct.
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to “Command Tree” on page 7 more information on command paths.	:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity? TRIGger is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	[:SOURce] :LIST: DWELl <val>{ , <val> }
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	:FREQ 2.5GHZ ; :POW 10DBM
White space characters, such as <tab> and <space>, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords. However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	:FREQ uency or :POWer :LEVel are not allowed. A <space> between :LEVel and 6.2 is mandatory . :POWer:LEVel 6.2

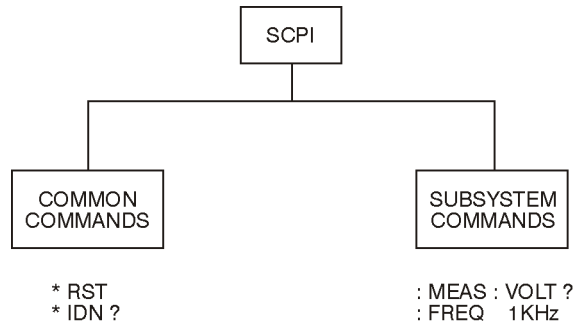
Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. [Figure 1-1](#), shows the separation of the two command groups.

Common commands are used to manage macros, status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example *IDN?, *OPC, and *RST are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in `:FREQUency[:CW?]`. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (`:POWer`) contains commands for power generation, while the status subsystem (`:STATus`) contains commands for controlling status registers.

Figure 1-1 **Command Types**

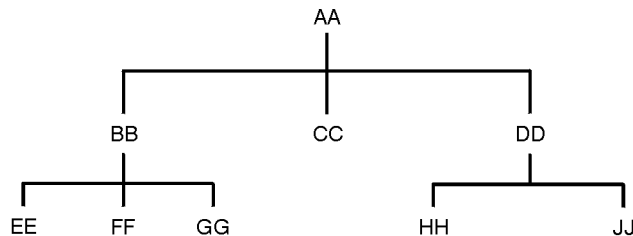


ck709a

Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in [Figure 1-2](#).

Figure 1-2 **Simplified Command Tree**



ck710a

The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, `:POWer` represents AA, `:ALC`

represents BB, :SOURce represents GG. The complete command path is :POWer:ALC:SOURce? (:AA:BB:GG).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when *RST is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2.

Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the `:FREQuency:REFErence:STATE ON|OFF|1|0` command, the signal generator accepts `:FREQuency:REFErence:STATE ON`, `:FREQuency:REFErence:STATE 1`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT ON`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT 1` to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (`:POWER:ALC:STATE?`) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent `:POWER:ALC:STATE 1` or `:POWER:ALC:STATE ON`.

Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the

output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
-1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
-7.89E-001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

100	any simple numeric value
1.2GHZ	GHZ can be used for exponential (E009)
200MHZ	MHZ can be used for exponential (E006)
-100mV	negative 100 millivolts
10DEG	10 degrees

Extended numeric parameters also include the following special parameters:

DEFault	resets the parameter to its default value
UP	increments the parameter
DOWN	decrements the parameter
MINimum	sets the parameter to the smallest possible value
MAXimum	sets the parameter to the largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just

like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command
`:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal.`

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or RS-232 triggering
IMMediate	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces properly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS
TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate
TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal
```

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'
"This is also valid"
```

'SO IS THIS'

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

```
+4.000000E+010, -9.990000E+002
-9.990000E+002
+4.000000000000000E+010
+1
0
```

Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data.

The following are examples of integer response data:

```
0          signs are optional
+100       leading + allowed
-100       leading - allowed
256        never any decimal point
```

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters.

The following are examples of discrete response data:

```
IMM
EXT
INT
```

NEG

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them.

The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"  
"one double quote inside brackets: ["]"  
"Hello!"
```

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :START          [ :SOURce ] :FREQuency :STOP  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency [ :CW ]         [ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] :OFFSet
```

Example 1

```
:FREQuency :START 500MHZ ; STOP 1000MHZ
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; `START` and `STOP` are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency :START 500MHZ ; FREQuency :STOP 1000MHZ
```

Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM ; :OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default `POWER [:LEVel]` node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command `OFFSet` at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM ; :POWer :OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;POWer 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command `OFFSet`; `POWer` does not exist at this level.

The `POWer 10DBM` command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find `POWer` at the `POWer:OFFSet` level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;:POWer 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHZ;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of `:FREQ[:CW]` and `:POW[:LEVel]`. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before `FREQ` or `POW`.

File Name Variables

File name variables, such as "`<file name>`", represent three formats, "`<file name>`", "`<file name@file type>`", and "`</user/file type/file name>`". The following shows the file name syntax for the three formats, but uses "FLATCAL" as the file name in place of the variable "`<file name>`":

Format 1	"FLATCAL"
Format 2	"FLATCAL@USERFLAT"
Format 3	" /USER/USERFLAT/FLATCAL"

Format 2 uses the file type extension (`@USERFLAT`) as part of the file name syntax. Format 3 uses the directory path which includes the file name and file type. Use Formats 2 and 3 when the command does not specify the file type. This generally occurs in the Memory (`:MEMory`) or Mass Memory (`:MMEMory`) subsystems.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 1 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MEMory:STORE:LIST "<file name>"
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MEMory:STORE:LIST "SWEEP_1"
```


This command has :LIST in the command syntax. This denotes that "SWEEP_1" will be saved in the :List file type location as a list type file.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 2 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MMEMory:COpy "<file name>","<file name>"
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MMEMory:COpy "FLATCAL@USERFLAT","FLAT_2CAL@USERFLAT"
```

This command cannot distinguish which file type "FLATCAL" belongs to without the file type extension (@USERFLAT). If this command were executed without the extension, the command would assume the file type was Binary.

The following examples demonstrate a command where format 3 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

```
:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/<file name>","#ABC
```

Command Syntax with the file name

```
:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/FLATCAL","#ABC
```

This command gives the directory path name where the file "FLATCAL" is stored.

- A the number of decimal digits to follow in B.
- B a decimal number specifying the number of data bytes in C.
- C the binary waveform data.

Refer to [Table 2-1 on page 54](#) for a listing of the file systems and types. The entries under file type are used in the directory path.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable "<msus>" enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the "File

Using this Guide

SCPI Basics

[Name Variables](#)” section on [page 14](#). The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<msus>" when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable "<msus>" is replaced with "LIST:". When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<file name>" with the variable "<msus>":

Command Syntax with the file name and msus variables

```
:MMEMory:DELEte[:NAME] "<file name>", ["<msus>"]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEMory:DELEte:NAME "LIST_1", "LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the [“File Name Variables”](#) section on [page 14](#):

```
:MMEMory:DELEte:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format ("[<file name>](#)", "[<msus>](#)" or "[<file name@file system>](#)") will work.

Refer to [Table 1-1 on page 5](#) for a listing of the file systems and types.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
":FM:EXTernal:IMPedance 600"
```

However, when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

```
"MEMory:LOAD:LIST "myfile" " used in BASIC programming languages
```

```
"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\" " used in C, C++, Java, and PERL
```

```
"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile' " accepted by most programming languages
```

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base-2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base-16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base-8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

```
#B101101      binary equivalent
```

```
#H2D          hexadecimal equivalent
```

```
#Q55          octal equivalent
```

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUVEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

A unit of measure, such as DBM or mV, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

The following example sets the bluetooth board address to FFBF7 (hexadecimal):

```
:RADio:BLUETooth:ARB:BDADdr #HFFBF7
```

Using this Guide

SCPI Basics

2 System Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all PSG models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)” on page 20
- “Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)” on page 23
- “Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation)” on page 28
- “Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)” on page 31
- “IEEE 488.2 Common Commands” on page 34
- “Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)” on page 39
- “Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)” on page 54
- “Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)” on page 59
- “Route Subsystem (:ROUte:HARDware:DGENerator)” on page 61
- “Status Subsystem (:STATus)” on page 68
- “System Subsystem (:SYSTem)” on page 81
- “Trigger Subsystem” on page 91
- “Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)” on page 94

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:DCFM

Supported E8257C and E8267C

:CALibration:DCFM

This command initiates a DCFM or DC Φ M calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

NOTE If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

Key Entry DCFM/DCFM Cal

:IQ

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ

This command initiates an I/Q calibration.

Key Entry Execute Cal

:IQ:DC

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ:DC

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed or if the **Revert to Factory Default** key is pressed)
- Temperature (± 5 degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

*RST	N/A
Key Entry	Execute Cal (with Calibration Type User Full set to DC)
Remarks	N/A

:IQ:DEfault

Supported	E8267C
:CALibration:IQ:DEfault	

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry	Revert to Default Cal Settings
------------------	---------------------------------------

:IQ:FULL

Supported	E8267C
:CALibration:IQ:FULL	

This command sets and performs a full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) I/Q calibration and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

Key Entry **Execute Cal** (with **Calibration Type User Full** set to Full)

:IQ:START

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ:START <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:START?

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

:IQ:STOP

Supported E8267C

:CALibration:IQ:STOP <val><unit>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for an I/Q calibration.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTEM:COMMunicate)

:GPIB:ADDRes

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes <number>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRes?
```

This command sets the signal generator's GPIB address.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0–30

Key Entry GPIB Address

:LAN:GATEway

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

Key Entry Default Gateway

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry Hostname

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

:LAN:IP

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry IP Address

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry Subnet Mask

:PMETer:ADDRess

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?
```

This command sets the address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Ensure that the power meter address is different from the signal generator address.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0–30

Key Entry Meter Address

:PMETer:CHANnel

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel A|B  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the measurement channel on the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

A single-channel power meter uses channel A and selecting channel B will have no effect.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Key Entry **Meter Channel A B**

:PMETer:IDN

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN E4418B|E4419B|E4416A|E4417A  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN?
```

This command sets the model number of the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

Key Entry **Power Meter**

:PMETer:TIMEout

Supported All

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout <num>[<time suffix>]  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout?
```

This command sets the period of time which the signal generator will wait for a valid reading from the power meter.

The variable <num> has a resolution of 0.001.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

The power meter is controlled only through a GPIB cable.

If a time-out occurs, the signal generator reports an error message.

Range 1mS–100S

Key Entry **Meter Timeout**

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTEM:COMMunicate)

:SERial:BAUD

Supported All

```
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number>  
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?
```

This command sets the baud rate for the rear panel RS-232 interface labeled RS-232.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry **RS-232 Baud Rate**

:SERial:ECHO

Supported All

```
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON|OFF  
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?
```

This command enables or disables the RS-232 echo.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry **RS-232 ECHO Off On**

:SERial:RESet

Supported All

```
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet
```

This event command resets the RS-232 buffer and will discard any unprocessed SCPI input received by the RS-232 port.

Key Entry **Reset RS-232**

:SERial:TOUT

Supported All

```
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <val>  
:SYSTEM:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?
```

This command sets the RS-232 serial port time-out value.

If further input is not received within the time-out period specified, while a SCPI command is being processed, the command is aborted and the input buffer is cleared.

The variable <val> is entered in units of seconds.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 1–25

Key Entry **RS-232 Timeout**

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)

:BOARDs

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:BOARDs?`

This query returns a list of the installed boards in the signal generator. The information will be returned in the following format:

"<board name,part number,serial number,version number,status>"

This information format will repeat with as many iterations as the number of detected boards in the signal generator.

Key Entry **Installed Board Info**

:CCOunt:ATTenuator

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:ATTenuator?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has been switched.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:CCOunt:PON

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOunt:PON?`

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:DISPlay:OTIME

Supported All

`:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:DISPlay:OTIME?`

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:OPTions**Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions?

This query returns a list of internally installed signal generator options.

Key Entry **Options Info****:OPTions:DETail****Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions:DETail?

This query returns the options that are installed along with the option revision and DSP version if applicable.

Key Entry **Options Info****:OTIME****Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info****:REVision****Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:REVision?

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time of the main firmware.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info****:SDATe****Supported** All

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:SDATe?

This query returns the date and time of the main firmware.

System Commands

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation)

Key Entry

Diagnostic Info

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to, “[:REFerence:STATe](#)” on page 130 for more information.

***RST** DBM

:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAt

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAt MDY|DMY  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMAt?
```

This command enables the selection of the date format. The choices are month-day-year (MDY) or day-month-year (DMY) format.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock view in the lower right side of the front panel display.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:BRIGhtness

Supported All

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <value>
```

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.02–1

Key Entry **Brightness**

:CAPTure

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:CAPTure
```

This event command enables the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using ftp.
2. Change (cd) to the BIN directory.
3. Retrieve the file by using the get command.

:CONTRast

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:CONTRast <value>
```

```
:DISPlay:CONTRast?
```

This command sets the contrast of the LCD display. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0–1

Key Entry Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

:INVerse

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:INVerse ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:INVerse?
```

This command sets the display of the source to inverse video mode.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry **Inverse Video Off On**

:REMOte

Supported All

```
:DISPlay:REMOte ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:REMOte?
```

This command enables or disables the display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1) This choice updates the signal generator display so you can see the settings as the commands are executed, however, this will degrade the signal generator speed.

OFF (0) This choice turns off the display updating while further optimizing the signal generator for speed.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

Key Entry **Update in Remote Off On**

[:WINDow][:STATe]

Supported All

```
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe]?
```

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by *RST. However, presetting the signal generator or cycling the power will turn the display on.

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All

*CLS

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the Status Byte Register, the Data Questionable Event Register, the Standard Event Status Register, the Standard Operation Status Register and any other registers that are summarized in the status byte.

*ESE

Supported All

*ESE <data>

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) command sets the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

The variable <data> represents the sum of the bits that will be enabled.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset this register to zero.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–255

*ESE?

Supported All

*ESE?

The Standard Event Status Enable (ESE) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*ESR?

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once

queried, the data is cleared.

*ESR?

The Standard Event Status Register (ESR) query returns the value of the Standard Event Status Register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

*IDN?

Supported All

*IDN?

The Identification (IDN) query outputs an identifying string. The response will show the following information:

<company name>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>

The identification information can be modified. Refer to “:IDN” on page 82 for more information.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

*OPC

Supported All

*OPC

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*OPC?

Supported All

*OPC?

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations have finished.

*PSC

Supported All

*PSC ON|OFF|1|0

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service

Request Enable Register, the Standard Event Status Enable Register, and device-specific event enable registers.

ON (1) This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.

OFF (0) This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

***PSC?**

Supported All

*PSC?

The Power-On Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag setting as enabled by the *PSC command.

***RCL**

Supported All

*RCL <reg>, <seq>

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry **RECALL Reg** **Select Seq:**

***RST**

Supported All

*RST

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to factory-defined conditions.

Each command shows the *RST value if the setting is affected.

***SAV**

Supported All

*SAV <reg>, <seq>

The Save (SAV) command saves the state of the signal generator to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>.

Range Registers: 0–99 Sequences: 0–9

Key Entry	Save Reg	Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]
-----------	-----------------	----------------------------

***SRE**

Supported	All
------------------	-----

*SRE <data>

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command sets the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

The variable <data> is the decimal sum of the bits that will be enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is ignored and cannot be set by this command.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

Range	0–255
--------------	-------

***SRE?**

Supported	All
------------------	-----

*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the value of the Service Request Enable Register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range	0–63 or 128–191
--------------	-----------------

***STB?**

Supported	All
------------------	-----

*STB?

The Read Status Bye (STB) query returns the value of the status byte including the master summary status (MSS) bit.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range	0–255
--------------	-------

***TRG**

Supported	All
------------------	-----

*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored.

***TST?**

Supported All

*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

- 0 This shows that all tests passed.
- 1 This shows that one or more tests failed.

Key Entry **Run Complete Self Test**

***WAI**

Supported All

*WAI

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:CATalog:BINary

Supported All

:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?

This command outputs a list of the binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Binary**

:CATalog:BIT

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?

This command outputs a list of the bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Bit**

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

System Commands

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **DMOD**

:CATalog:FIR

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?
```

This command outputs a list of the finite impulse response filter files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **FIR**

:CATalog:FSK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?
```

This command outputs a list of the FSK files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **FSK**

:CATalog:IQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?

This command outputs a list of the IQ files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry I/Q

:CATalog:LIST

Supported All

:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?

This command outputs a list of the list sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry List

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **MDMOD**

:CATalog:MTONe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:MTONe?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **MTONE**

:CATalog:SEQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?

This command outputs a list of the arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Seq**

:CATalog:SHAPE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPE?

This command outputs a list of the burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Shape**

:CATalog:STAtE

Supported All

```
:MEMory:CATalog:STAtE?
```

This command outputs a list of the state files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **State**

:CATalog:UFLT

Supported All

```
:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?
```

This command outputs a list of the user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory list. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **User Flatness**

:CATalog[:ALL]

Supported All

:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?

This command outputs a list of all the files in the memory subsystem. However it does not include files stored on the Option 002/602 baseband generator. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file name,file type,file size>"

Refer to [Table 2-1 on page 54](#) for a listing of the file types and [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the "<file name>" syntax.

Key Entry All

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported All

:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<file name>","<file name>"

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Copy File

:DATA

Supported All

:MEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>

:MEMory:DATA? "<file name>"

This command creates a user data file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile binary memory catalog.

<file name> This variable represents the user file stored in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

<datablock> This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

:MEMory:DATA "userfile", #1912S407897

userfile	This is the user file as it appears in the signal generator.
1	This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.
9	This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.
12S407897	This is the ASCII representation of the data that is downloaded to the signal generator.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:BIT

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "<file name>", <bit_count>, <datablock>  
:MEMory:DATA:BIT? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a bit file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

"<file name>" This variable represents the user file name as it will appear in the signal generator memory.

<bit_count> This variable represents the number of significant bits in the data block.

<datablock> This variable represents the block-formatted data.

Example:

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT "userfile1", 16, #12Qz
```

"userfile1" This is the name of the user file as it appears in the signal generator.

16 This variable defines the actual number of data bits contained in the datablock.

1 This variable defines the number of decimal digits to follow.

2 This variable defines how many bytes of data are to follow.

Qz This variable defines the ASCII representation of the 16 bits of data that are downloaded to the signal generator.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

:DATA:FIR

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file name>", osr, coefficient{, coefficient}  
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"
```

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

This command creates a user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

- osr The oversample ratio (osr) is the number of filter taps per symbol.
- coefficient This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum total number of coefficients is 1024.
- {,coefficient} This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

- Range**
- osr: 1–32
 - coefficient: –1000 to 1000

Key Entry Oversample Ratio

:DATA:FSK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>  
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]  
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom FSK file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,  
...<diff(n)>
```

- "<file name>" This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file.
- <num_states> This variable identifies the number of frequency states.
- <f0> This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.
- <f1>,...<f(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.
- <diff_state> This variable enables or disables differential encoding.
- <num_diff_states> This variable identifies the number of differential states.
- <diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
- <diff1>,...<diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a four-level FSK file named 4FSK that has four states (frequencies): –2kHz, –1kHz, 2kHz, 1kHz; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two

differential states 1 and 0.

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK",4,-2kHz,-1kHz,2kHz,1kHz,ON,2,1,0
```

Range

```
num_diff_states: 0-256
num_states: 2-16
f0-f(n): -20MHZ to 20MHZ
diff0-diff(n): -128 to 127
```

:DATA:IQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file name>"
```

This command creates a custom I/Q file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>
,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file.
<offsetQ>	This variable enables or disables the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.
<num_states>	This variable identifies the number of symbols.
<i0>...<i(n)>	This variable identifies the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.
<q0>...<q(n)>	This variable identifies the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.
<diff_state>	This variable enables and disables differential encoding.
<num_diff_states>	This variable identifies the number of differential states.
<diff0>	This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
<diff1,...diff(n)>	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

The following example creates and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named `testBPSK` that has the Q offset.

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "testBPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

Range num_states: 2-256

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

i0–i(n): –1 to 1
q0–q(n): –1 to 1
num_diff_states: 0–256
diff0–diff(n): –128 to 127

:DATA:PRAM?

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM?

This query determines whether there is a user-defined pattern in the pattern RAM (PRAM).

***RST** 0

:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK <datablock>

This command downloads the block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

:DATA:PRAM:LIST

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:LIST <uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]

This command downloads the list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM.

<uint8> This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.

[,<uint8>,<...>] This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

Range 0–255

:DATA:SHAPE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE <"file name">,<num_rise_points>,<rp0>,<rp1>,...<num_fall_points>,<fp0>,<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE? <"file name">

This command creates a new burst shape file and stores it in the signal generator non-volatile memory.

"<file name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the burst shape file.
num_rise_points	This variable specifies how many rise points used in the command.
rp0,...rp(n)	This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
num_fall_points	This variable specifies how many fall points used in the command.
fp0,...fp(n)	This variable defines each successive fall point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
Range	num_rise_points: 2–256 num_fall_points: 2–256 rp0–rp(n): 0.0–1.0 fp0–fp(n): 0.0–1.0

:DElete:ALL

Supported All

CAUTION Using this command deletes all user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups which use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored on the Option 002/602 baseband generator. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

:MEMory:DElete:ALL

This command clears the file system of all user files.

Key Entry Delete All Files

:DElete:BINary

Supported All

:MEMory:DElete:BINary

This command deletes all binary files.

Key Entry Delete All Binary Files

:DElete:BIT

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

System Commands

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:MEMory:DELEte:BIT

This command deletes all bit files.

Key Entry **Delete All Bit Files**

:DELEte:DMOD

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:DMOD

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB DMOD Files**

:DELEte:FIR

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:FIR

This command deletes all finite impulse response filter files.

Key Entry **Delete All FIR Files**

:DELEte:FSK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:FSK

This command deletes all FSK files.

Key Entry **Delete All FSK Files**

:DELEte:IQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:IQ

This command deletes all I/Q files.

Key Entry **Delete All I/Q Files**

:DELEte:LIST

Supported All

:MEMory:DELEte:LIST

This command deletes all List files.

Key Entry **Delete All List Files**

:DELEte:MDMod

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:MDMod

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MDMOD Files**

:DELEte:MTONE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:MTONE

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MTONE Files**

:DELEte:SEQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:SEQ

This command deletes all sequence files.

Key Entry **Delete All Sequence Files**

:DELEte:SHAPE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:MEMory:DELEte:SHAPE

This command deletes all burst shape files.

Key Entry **Delete All Shape Files**

:DELEte:STATE

Supported All

System Commands

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

`:MEMory:DELeTe:STATe`

This command deletes all state files.

Key Entry **Delete All State Files**

:DELeTe:UFLT

Supported All

`:MEMory:DELeTe:UFLT`

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

Key Entry **Delete All UFLT Files**

:DELeTe[:NAME]

Supported All

`:MEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file name>"`

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>". Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

When deleting a waveform (WFM1) file from memory, the marker file associated with the waveform file will also be deleted.

Key Entry **Delete File**

:FREE[:ALL]

Supported All

`:MEMory:FREE[:ALL]?`

This command returns the number of bytes left in the user file system.

Key Entry **All**

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All

`:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"`

This command loads a list sweep file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:MOVE

Supported All

```
:MEMory:MOVE "<src_file>", "<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog. Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Rename File**

:STAtE:COMMeNt

Supported All

```
:MEMory:STAtE:COMMeNt <reg_num>, <seq_num>, "<comment>"
```

```
:MEMory:STAtE:COMMeNt? <reg_num>, <seq_num>
```

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved state <reg_num>, <seq_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

Key Entry **Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

:STORe:LIST

Supported All

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

:CATalog

Supported All

:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". The file systems and types are shown in [Table 2-1](#).

Table 2-1

File System	File Type
BINARY	BIN
BIT	BIT
DMOD - ARB digital modulation file	DMOD
FIR - finite impulse response filter file	FIR
FSK - frequency shift keying modulation file	FSK
I/Q - modulation file	IQ
LIST - sweep list file	LIST
MDMOD - ARB multicarrier digital modulation file	MDM
MTONE - ARB multitone file	MTON
NVMKR - non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file	NVMKR
NVWFM - non-volatile arbitrary waveform file	NVWFM
SEQ - ARB sequence file	SEQ
SHAPE - burst shape file	SHAP
STATE	STAT
USERFLAT - user-flatness file	UFLT

Table 2-1

File System	File Type
WFM1 - waveform file	WFM1

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem used>,<mem free>{,"<file listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

```
"<file name,file type,file size>"
```

Refer to “[MSUS \(Mass Storage Unit Specifier\) Variable](#)” on page 15 for information on the use of the "<msus>" variable.

Key Entry	Binary	List	State	User Flatness	FIR	Shape	Bit	FSK
	I/Q	Seq	DMOD	MTONE	MDMOD	WFM1	NVMKR	NVWFM

:COPY

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:COPY "<file name>","<file name>"
```

This command makes a duplicate of the requested file.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Copy File**

:DATA

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:DATA "<file name>",<datablock>
```

```
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file name>"
```

This command loads <datablock> into the memory location "<file name>".

The query returns the <datablock> associated with the "<file name>".

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

:DELete:NVWFm

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

System Commands

Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

`:MMEMory:DELEte:NVWFM`

This command clears the user file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform files.

Key Entry **Delete All NVWFM Files**

:DELEte:WFM

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

`:MMEMory:DELEte:WFM`

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files. It performs the same function as `DELEte:WFM1`.

Key Entry **Delete All WFM1 Files**

:DELEte:WFM1

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

`:MMEMory:DELEte:WFM1`

This command clears the user file system of all arbitrary waveform files. It performs the same function as `DELEte:WFM`.

Key Entry **Delete All WFM1 Files**

:DELEte[:NAME]

Supported All

`:MMEMory:DELEte[:NAME] "<file name>" , ["<msus>"]`

This command clears the user file system of "<file name>" with the option of specifying the file system separately.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents "<file system>:". For a list of the file systems refer to [Table 2-1 on page 54](#).

If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) and [“MSUS \(Mass Storage Unit Specifier\) Variable” on page 15](#) for information on the use of the file variables.

Key Entry **Delete File**

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:CLear "<file name>"
```

This command deletes the header file for the waveform file named.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks This command does not require a personality modulation to be on.

:HEADer:DESCRiption

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption "<file name>", "<description>"
```

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCRiption? "<file name>"
```

This command inserts a description for the header file named.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Edit Description**

Remarks The header description is limited to 32 characters.

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command loads a List sweep file.

Key Entry **Load From Selected File**

:MOVE

Supported All

```
:MMEMory:MOVE "<src_file>", "<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the requested file in the memory catalog.

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Rename File**

:STORe:LIST

Supported All

System Commands

Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

```
:MMEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

:BLANKing:AUTO

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing :AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing :AUTO?
```

This command sets the state for automatic RF Output blanking. Blanking occurs when the RF output is momentarily turned off as the sweep transitions from one frequency segment (band) to another, allowing the signal to settle. Blanking also occurs during the retrace, so the signal can settle before the next sweep. In CW mode, blanking occurs whenever you change the frequency.

ON (1) This choice activates the automatic blanking function. The signal generator determines the blanking occurrences for optimum performance.

OFF (0) This choice turns off the automatic blanking function, which also sets the blanking state to off.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Output Blanking Off On Auto

:BLANKing:[STATe]

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing : [STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut :BLANKing : [STATe] ?
```

This command sets the state for RF Output blanking. Blanking occurs when the RF output is momentarily turned off as the sweep transitions from one frequency segment (band) to another, allowing the signal to settle. Blanking also occurs during the retrace, so the signal can settle before the next sweep. In CW mode, blanking occurs whenever you change the frequency.

ON (1) This choice activates the blanking function. Blanking occurs on all frequency changes, including segment transitions and retrace

OFF (0) This choice turns off the blanking function.

Key Entry Output Blanking Off On Auto

:MODulation[:STATe]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s).

Most modulation types can be simultaneously enabled except FM with Φ M.

An annunciator on the signal generator is always displayed to indicate whether modulation is switched on or off.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Mod On/Off**

[:STATe]

Supported All

:OUTPut[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

:OUTPut[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the RF output.

Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator is always displayed on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is switched on or off.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **RF On/Off**

Route Subsystem (:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator)

:INPut:BPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:BPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:BGATE” on page 62.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

:INPut:CPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:CLOCK” on page 63.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

:INPut:DPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:DATA” on page 63.

Route Subsystem (:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator)

***RST** POS
Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

:INPut:SPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:SPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:SSYNc” on page 63.

***RST** POS
Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

:INPut:TPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:TPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:INPut:TPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the of the input TTL signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:TRIGger” on page 64.

***RST** POS
Key Entry **Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos**

:IPOLarity:BGATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:BGATe POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:BGATe?

This command configures the polarity of the input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:INPut:BPOLarity” on page 61.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos**

:IPOLarity:CLOCK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:CLOCK?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:INPut:CPOLarity” on page 61.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

:IPOLarity:DATA

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the DATA connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers the inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:INPut:DPOLarity” on page 61.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Polarity Neg Pos**

:IPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTE:HARDWARE:DGENERATOR:IPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:INPut:SPOLarity” on page 62.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos**

:IPOLarity:TRIGger

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:TRIGger POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:IPOLarity:TRIGger?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN connector that triggers an event. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as [“:INPut:TPOLarity” on page 62](#).

***RST** POS

Key Entry Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:CLOCK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:CLOCK?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output Data Clock Out signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while the NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as [“:OUTPut:CPOLarity” on page 65](#).

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Clock Out Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:DATA

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA OUT signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as [“:OUTPut:DPOLarity” on page 66](#).

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] | 2 | 3 | 4

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] | 2 | 3 | 4 POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] | 2 | 3 | 4?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT 1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as [“:OUTPut:EPOL\[1\] | 2 | 3 | 4” on page 66](#).

***RST** POS

Key Entry Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output SYMBOL SYNC signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as [“:OUTPut:SPOLarity” on page 67](#).

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

:OUTPut:CPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output DATA CLOCK OUT signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as [“:OPOLarity:CLOCK” on page 64](#).

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos**

:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]?
```

This command is used to enable or disable the output DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

***RST** 1

Key Entry DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On

:OUTPut:DPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the DATA OUT connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:DATA” on page 64.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4 POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4?
```

This command configures the polarity of the TTL output signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:EVENT[1]2|3|4” on page 65.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos

Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos

:OUTPut:SPOLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative

:ROUTE:HARDware:DGENERator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?

This command configures the polarity of the TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector. POSitive refers to normal logic, while NEGative refers to inverted logic.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos**

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:BASEband:ENABLE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABLE <val>

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Event Register will set the Baseband is Busy bit (bit 10) in the Standard Operation Condition Register.

The variable <num> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition <val>

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Baseband Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Baseband Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]?
```

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Baseband Event Register.

The equivalent PTR and NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:CONDition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits for the registers that are set to one and are part of the Standard Operation Status Group. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), the value 8 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Status Subsystem (:STATUS)

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Event Register will set the Standard Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Standard Operation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Standard Operation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:OPERation[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:PRESet

Supported All

:STATus:PRESet

This command presets all transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition

Supported All

:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register. For example, if the DCFM or DCΦM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register will set the calibration summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`:STATUS:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?`

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:CONDition

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTionable:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register. For example, if the reference oscillator oven is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:ENABLE

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTionable:ENABLE <val>`
`:STATUS:QUESTionable:ENABLE?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Event Register will set the Data Questionable Status Group Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE <val>`

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register will set the frequency summary bit (bit 5) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition <val>`

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <val>  
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE <val>

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABLE?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register will set the modulation summary bit (bit 7) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition

Supported E8257C and E8267C

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition

Supported E8257C and E8267C

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>

:STATUS:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:MODulation[:EVENT]?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:NTRansition

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:NTRansition <val>`
`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:NTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:POWer:CONDition

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register. For example, if the RF output signal is unlevelled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register will set the power summary bit (bit 3) in the Data Questionable Condition Register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a negative transition (1 to 0).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition

Supported All

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition?
```

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Power Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:POWer[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWer[:EVENT]?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Register.

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable:PTRansition

Supported All

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:PTRansition <val>`
`:STATUS:QUESTIONable:PTRansition?`

This command determines which bits in the Data Questionable Condition Register will set the corresponding bit in the Data Questionable Event Register when that bit has a positive transition (0 to 1).

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]

Supported All

CAUTION This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

`:STATUS:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Event Register.

System Commands

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

The equivalent PTR or NTR filters must be set before the condition register can set the corresponding bit in the event register.

Refer to chapter 3 of the *Programming Guide* for more information.

Range 0–32767

System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

:CAPability

Supported All

:SYSTem:CAPability?

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

(RFSOURCE WITH ((AM|FM|PULM|PM|LFO) & (FSSWEEP|FLIST) & (PSSWEEP|PLIST)
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE))

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (alb).

:DATE

Supported All

:SYSTem:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>

:SYSTem:DATE?

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year> This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format:

- <+year>, <+month>, <+day>

Range <month>: 1–12 <day>: 1–31

Key Entry Time/Date

:ERRor[:NEXT]

Supported All

:SYSTem:ERRor [:NEXT] ?

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0, "No error"

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

System Commands

System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

The error messages are erased after being queried.

Key Entry	Error Info	View Next Error Message
-----------	------------	-------------------------

:HELP:MODE

Supported	All
------------------	-----

```
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGle|CONTInuous
```

```
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE?
```

This command sets the help function mode of the signal generator.

SINGle	Help is provided only for the next key that you press.
--------	--

CONTInuous	Help is provided for each key you press. In addition, the function of the key is executed.
------------	--

When the help dialog box is displayed, pressing the **Help** hardkey in either mode will turn help off.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry	Help Mode Single Cont
-----------	-----------------------

:IDN

Supported	All
------------------	-----

```
:SYSTem:IDN "string"
```

This command modifies the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output of *IDN? to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the

Diagnostic Info softkey, is not affected by this command.

:LANGuage

Supported	All
------------------	-----

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"|"8340"|"8360"|"83712"|"83732"|"83752"|"8757"
```

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
------	---

8340	This choice provides compatibility for 8340B and 8341B microwave sources, which are supported by using the GPIB interface.
8360	This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series swept signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83712	This choice provides compatibility for 83711B and 83712B synthesized CW generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83732	This choice provides compatibility for 83731B and 83732B synthesized signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83752	This choice provides compatibility for 83751B and 83752B synthesized sweepers, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
8757	This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to [Chapter 6, “SCPI Command Compatibility,”](#) on page 233.

Key Entry	SCPI	8360 Series	83711B,83712B	8757D System
	83731B,83732B	8340B,8341B	83751B,83752B	

:PON:TYPE

Supported All

:SYSTem: PON: TYPE PRESet | LAST

:SYSTem: PON: TYPE?

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

PRESet This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. Refer to “[:PRESet:TYPE](#)” on page 85 for selecting the type of preset.

LAST This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

NOTE When LAST is selected, no signal generator interaction can occur for at least 3 seconds prior to cycling the power for the current settings to be saved.

Key Entry	Power On Last Preset
-----------	----------------------

:PRESet

Supported	All
------------------	-----

SYSTem:PRESet

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined. Refer to “[:PRESet:TYPE](#)” on page 85 for selecting the type of defined conditions.

Key Entry	Preset
-----------	--------

:PRESet:ALL

Supported	All
------------------	-----

:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

:PRESet:LANGuage

Supported	All
------------------	-----

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage "SCPI" | "8340" | "8360" | "83712" | "83732" | "83752" | "8757"

:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

- | | |
|-------|--|
| SCPI | This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands. |
| 8340 | This choice provides compatibility for 8340B and 8341B microwave sources, which are supported by using the GPIB interface. |
| 8360 | This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series swept signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface. |
| 83712 | This choice provides compatibility for 83711B and 83712B synthesized CW generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface. |
| 83732 | This choice provides compatibility for 83731B and 83732B synthesized signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface. |
| 83752 | This choice provides compatibility for 83751B and 83752B synthesized sweepers, |

which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

8757 This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface.

***RST** "SCPI"

Key Entry	SCPI 83731B,83732B	8360 Series 8340B,8341B	83711B,83712B 83751B,83752B	8757D System
------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--	---------------------

:PRESet:PERSistent

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent

This command sets the states that are not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST to their factory default settings.

Key Entry **Restore Sys Defaults**

:PRESet:PN9

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMal | QUICK
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?

This command sets the preset length of the PN9 sequence for personalities that require software PRBS generation.

NORMal This choice produces a maximal length PN9 sequence.

QUICK This choice produces a truncated (216 bits) PN9 sequence.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **PN9 Mode Preset**

:PRESet:TYPE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal | USER
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?

This command toggles the preset state between factory- and user-defined conditions.

Refer to “:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE” for saving the USER choice preset settings.

System Subsystem (:SYSTEM)

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry **Preset Normal User**

:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE

Supported All

:SYSTem:PRESet [:USER] :SAVE

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

Key Entry **Save User Preset**

:SECurity:DISPlay ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Supported All

:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?

This command turns the display on (1) or off (0).

***RST** 1

Range N/A

Key Entry N/A

Remarks N/A

:SECurity:ERASall

Supported All

:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASall

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry Erase All

Remarks This command differs from the :DELete:ALL command, which does not remove table editor files.

:SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize

Supported All

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?

This command selects the secure mode and enables you to select a level of security. SECurity:LEVel:STATe must be set to ON to activate the selected security level, and power must be cycled to perform the selected cleaning operation. Selecting NONE will preset the signal generator to the factory state. For other cleaning operation descriptions, see SECurity:ERASall, SECurity:OVERwrite, and SECurity:SANitize.

***RST** NONE

Range N/A

Key Entry Security Level

Remarks SECurity:LEVel:STATe must be set to ON to activate the selected security level.

:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Supported All

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?

When this command is enabled (1) it activates the selected security level. When disabled (0) it executes the selected security level. Once the secure mode is entered, the security level can only be increased.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Enter Secure Mode**

Remarks You can exit the secure mode by entering SYST:SECurity:LEVel NONE, or by cycling the power.

:SECurity:OVERwrite

Supported All

:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as follows:

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Erase and Overwrite All**

Remarks N/A

:SECurity:SANitize

Supported All

:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize

This command removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as follows:

SRAM All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.

HARD DISK All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.

FLASH MEMORY The flash blocks will be erased.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Erase and Sanitize All**

Remarks N/A

:SSAVer:DELAy

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELAy <val>

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DELAy?

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. This will occur if there is no input via the front panel during the delay period.

The variable <val> is a whole number measured in hours.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Refer to “:SSAVer:MODE” on page 89 for selecting the screen saver mode.

Range 1–12

Key Entry **Screen Saver Delay:**

:SSAVer:MODE

Supported All

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT | TEXT

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?

System Subsystem (:SYSTEM)

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

LIGHT This choice enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.

TEXT This choice enables both the display light and text to turn off during the screen saver operation.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry **Screen Saver Mode**

:SSAVer:STATe

Supported All

:SYSTEM:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

:SYSTEM:SSAVer:STATe?

This command enables or disables the display screen saver.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Key Entry **Screen Saver Off On**

:TIME

Supported All

:SYSTEM:TIME <hour>, <minute>, <second>

:SYSTEM:TIME?

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

Range <hour>: 0–23 <minute>: 0–59 <second>: 0–59

Key Entry **Time/Date**

:VERSion

Supported All

:SYSTEM:VERSion?

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

Trigger Subsystem

:ABORt

Supported All

:ABORt

This command causes the list or step sweep in progress to abort.

If INIT:CONT[:ALL] is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate.

The pending operation flag affecting *OPC, *OPC?, and *WAI will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]

Supported All

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0

:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]?

This command selects either a continuous or single list or step sweep.

ON (1) This choice selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the current sweep will restart automatically or wait until the appropriate trigger source is received.

OFF (0) This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to “:INITiate:IMMediate[:ALL]” on [page 91](#) for single sweep triggering information.

Execution of this command will not affect a sweep in progress.

*RST 0

Key Entry **Sweep Repeat Single Cont**

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

Supported All

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

This command either arms or arms and starts a single list or step sweep, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress.

Refer to “:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]” on page 91 for setting continuous or single sweep.

Refer to “:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce” on page 92 to select the trigger source.

Key Entry **Single Sweep**

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity

Supported All

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?
```

This command sets the polarity of the TTL signal present at the TRIGGER OUT connector.

The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger. In addition, the swept-sine sends a pulse to the TRIGGER OUT at the beginning of each sweep.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
```

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the ramp or sawtooth waveform slope present at the TRIGGER IN connector that will trigger a list or step sweep.

***RST** POS

Key Entry **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos**

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

Supported All

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
```

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?
```

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a list or step sweep.

- BUS** This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
- IMMEDIATE** This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
- EXTERNAL** This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
- KEY** This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

The wait for the BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the :TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE][:IMMEDIATE] command.

***RST** **IMM**

Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key
------------------	------------	-----------------	------------	--------------------

:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE][:IMMEDIATE]

Supported All

:TRIGGER[:SEQUENCE][:IMMEDIATE]

This event command causes an armed list or step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

:POWer

Supported All

:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF

:UNIT:POWer?

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in DB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off.

Refer to, “[:REFERENCE:STATE](#)” on page 130 for more information.

All power values in this chapter are shown with DBM as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace DBM with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.

***RST** DBM

Key Entry dBm dBuV dBuVemf mV uV mVemf uVemf

3 Basic Function Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to all PSG models. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)” on page 96
- “Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 98
- “List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 109
- “Marker Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 118
- “Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)” on page 122
- “T sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 133

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

:FLATness:LOAD

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file name>"
```

This command loads a user-flatness correction file.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:FLATness:PAIR

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq.>[<freq suffix>],  
<corr.>[<corr suffix>]
```

This command sets a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

<corr.> This variable is the power correction.

The maximum number of points that can be entered is 1601.

Range	Frequency	Standard	Option 1EA
	Option 520: 100kHz–20GHZ	–135 to 25DB	–135 to 30DB
	Option 540: 100kHz–40GHZ	–135 to 25DB	–135 to 30DB

Key Entry Configure Cal Array

:FLATness:POINts

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINts?
```

This query returns the number of points in the user-flatness correction file.

:FLATness:PRESet

Supported All

CAUTION The current correction data will be overwritten once this command is executed. Save

the current data if needed. Refer to
“:FLATness:STORe” on page 97 for storing user-flatness files.

[:SOURCE]:CORREction:FLATness:PRESet

This command presets the user-flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one point.

Key Entry **Preset List**

:FLATness:STORe

Supported All

[:SOURCE]:CORREction:FLATness:STORe "<file name>"

This command stores the current user-flatness correction data to a file.

For information on file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14.

Key Entry **Store To File**

[:STATe]

Supported All

[:SOURCE]:CORREction[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURCE]:CORREction[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the user-flatness corrections.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Flatness Off On**

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FREQuency:CENTer

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CENTer <num>[<freq suffix>]
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CENTer?
```

This command sets the center frequency for a ramp sweep. The center frequency symmetrically divides the selected frequency span and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings.

*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*

Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Range *Option 520: 100kHz–20GHZ*

Option 540: 100kHz–40GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Center**

:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NBASe|NMOBile|BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|
BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS|B450|GM450|B480|M480|B850|M850|B8|M8|B15
|M15|B390|B420|B460|B915|M380|M410|M450|M870|PHS|DECT
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band.

NBASe This choice selects Standard Base as the frequency band for NADC.

NMOBile This choice selects Standard Mobile as the frequency band for NADC.

BPGSm This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MPGSm This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.

BEGSm This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MEGSm This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.

BRGSm This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MRGSm This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.

BDCS This choice selects DCS 1800 Base as the frequency band for GSM.

MDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
GM450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B8	This choice selects 800MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M8	This choice selects 800MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B15	This choice selects 1500MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M15	This choice selects 1500MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B390	This choice selects Base 390-400 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B420	This choice selects Base 420-430 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B460	This choice selects Base 460-470 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B915	This choice selects Base 915-921 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M380	This choice selects Mobile 380-390 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M410	This choice selects Mobile 410-420 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M450	This choice selects Mobile 450-460 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M870	This choice selects Mobile 870-876 as the frequency band for TETRA.
PHS	This choice selects Standard PHS as the frequency band.
DECT	This choice selects Standard DECT as the frequency band.

The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to [“:FREQUENCY:CHANnels\[:STATE\]”](#) on page 101.

*RST	BPGS			
Key Entry	P-GSM Base	E-GSM Base	R-GSM Base	DCS Base
	PCS Base	GSM 450 Base	GSM 480 Base	GSM 850 Base
	NADC Base	800MHZ Base	1500MHZ Base	

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

Tetra Base 390/400	Tetra Base 420/430	Tetra Base 460/470	
Tetra Base 915/921	PHS Standard	DECT Standard	
P-GSM Mobile	E-GSM Mobile	R-GSM Mobile	DCS Mobile
PCS Mobile	GSM 450 Mobile	GSM 480 Mobile	GSM 850 Mobile
NADC Mobile	800MHZ Mobile	1500MHZ Mobile	
Tetra Mobile 380/390	Tetra Mobile 410/420	Tetra Mobile 450/460	
Tetra Mobile 870/876			

:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer

Supported All

[:SOURce] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>
 [:SOURce] :FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]” on page 101.

*RST	+1	
Range	P-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–24
	E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	DCS Base/Mobile:	512–885
	PCS Base/Mobile:	512–900
	GSM-450 Base/Mobile:	259–293
	GSM-480 Base/Mobile:	306–340
	GSM-850 Base/Mobile:	128–251
	NADC Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	800MHZ Base/Mobile:	0–640
	1500MHZ Base/Mobile:	0–960
	TETRA 380/390 Mobile:	3600–4000
	TETRA 390/4000 Base:	3600–4000
	TETRA 410/420 Mobile:	800–1200

TETRA 420/430 Base:	800–1200
TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800	2400–2800
TETRA 870/876 Mobile:	600–640
TETRA 915/921 Base:	600–940
PHS Standard:	1–255
DECT Standard:	0–9

Key Entry Channel Number

:FREQUency:CHANnels[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQUency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :FREQUency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection to set the output frequency.

To set frequency channels band refer to “[:FREQUency:CHANnels:BAND](#)” on page 98.

***RST 0**

Key Entry Freq Channels Off On

:FREQUency:FIXed

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQUency:FIXed <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQUency:FIXed?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency.

A frequency change may affect the current output power. Refer to “[\[:LEVel\]\[:IMMediate\]\[:AMPLitude\]](#)” on page 132 for the correct specified frequency and amplitude settings. To set the frequency mode refer to “[:FREQUency:MODE](#)” on page 102.

***RST Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10**
 Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Range Option 520: 100kHZ–20GHZ
 Option 540: 100kHZ–40GHZ

:FREQuency:MANual

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MANual <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MANual?
```

This command sets the RF output frequency when performing a ramp sweep in manual mode. The frequency value selected must fall within the range of the current start and stop frequency settings.

Entering a value with this command has no effect unless manual sweep mode is activated. Refer to “:SWEep:MODE” on page 115 for setting the proper mode.

Range *Option 520: 100kHz–20GHz*
Option 540: 100kHz–40GHz

Key Entry **Manual Freq**

:FREQuency:MODE

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE FIXed | CW | SWEep | LIST  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE?
```

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator.

FIXed and CW These choices are synonymous. Any currently running frequency sweeps are turned off and the current CW frequency settings control the output frequency. Refer to “:FREQuency[:CW]” on page 106 for setting the frequency in the CW frequency mode. Refer to “:FREQuency:FIXed” on page 101 for setting the frequency in the fixed frequency mode.

SWEep The effects of this choice are determined by the sweep generation type selected (refer to “:SWEep:GENeration” on page 115). If you are using analog sweep generation, the current ramp sweep frequency settings (start, stop, center, and span) control the output frequency. If you are using step sweep generation, the current step sweep frequency settings control the output frequency. In both cases, this selection also activates the sweep. This choice is available with Option 007 only.

LIST This choice lets the currently selected sweep (LIST or STEP) frequency settings control the output frequency, activating the sweep. Refer to “:LIST:TYPE” on page 113 for setting the sweep type.

***RST** CW

Key Entry **Freq CW Sweep Type**

:FREQuency:MUlTiplier

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MUlTiplier <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MUlTiplier?
```

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency.

For any multiplier other than one, the MULT indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Key Entry **Freq Multiplier**

:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the frequency offset.

The query of this command returns a value equal to the original output frequency times the multiplier value, plus the frequency offset value.

When an offset has been entered, the OFFS indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

The frequency offset state is turned on when any non-zero value is entered; entering zero will turn it off. Refer to “[:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe](#)” for setting the offset state independent of entering offset values.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Range -200GHZ to 200GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

***RST** 0

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

:FREQuency:REFErence

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFErence <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFErence?
```

This command sets the output reference frequency.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00
Range *Option 520:* 0kHz–20GHZ
 Option 540: 0kHz–40GHZ

Key Entry **Freq Ref Set**

:FREQuency:REFErence:STATe

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFErence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:REFErence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode.

When the frequency reference mode is on, subsequent frequency parameters are set relative to the reference value.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Ref Off On**

:FREQuency:SPAN

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq suffix>]  
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the length of the frequency range for a ramp sweep. The span setting is symmetrically divided by the selected center frequency and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00
Range *Option 520:* 100kHz–20GHZ
 Option 540: 100kHz–40GHZ

Key Entry Freq Span

:FREQuency:START

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:START <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:START?
```

This command sets the frequency start point for a step sweep or ramp sweep (Option 007). In a ramp sweep setup, the selected value must be less than or equal to the value selected for the frequency stop point. In ramp sweep, this setting is coupled with the span and center frequency settings.

*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*
 Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Range *Option 520: 100kHz–20GHZ*
 Option 540: 100kHz–40GHZ

Key Entry Freq Start

:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the frequency stop point for a step sweep or ramp sweep (Option 007). In a ramp sweep setup, the selected value must be greater than or equal to the value selected for the frequency start point. In ramp sweep, this setting is coupled with the span and center frequency settings.

*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*
 Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Range *Option 520: 100kHz–20GHZ*
 Option 540: 100kHz–40GHZ

Key Entry Freq Stop

:FREQuency:SYNThesis

Supported All except Option UNR

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis 1|2
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis?
```

This command sets the phase-lock loop (PLL) bandwidth to optimize phase noise for offsets above

Basic Function Commands

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

and below 10 kHz.

- 1 This choice will select mode 1 which optimize phase noise at offsets below 10 kHz.
- 2 This choice will select mode 2 which optimizes phase noise at offsets above 10 kHz.

*RST +1

Key Entry Mode 1 Optimize <10kHz Offset Mode 2 Optimize >10kHz Offset

:FREQuency[:CW]

Supported All

[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ?

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode.

To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to “:FREQuency:MODE” on page 102.

*RST *Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10*
 Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Range *Option 520: 100kHz–20GHZ*
 Option 540: 100kHz–40GHZ

Key Entry Frequency

:PHASe:REFerence

Supported All

[:SOURce] :PHASe:REFerence

This command sets the current output phase as a zero reference.

Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

Key Entry Phase Ref Set

:PHASe[:ADJust]

Supported All

[:SOURce] :PHASe [:ADJust] <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :PHASe [:ADJust] ?

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal.

The query will only return values in radians.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range *Radians:* -3.14 to 3.14RAD *Degrees:* -180 to 179DEG

Key Entry **Adjust Phase**

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults

Supported All with Option UNR

[[:SOURCE]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults

This command resets the bandwidth of the reference oscillator to the factory-defined default state. The default value for the internal reference bandwidth is 125 Hz. The default value for the external reference bandwidth is 25 Hz.

Key Entry **Restore Factory Defaults**

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal

Supported All with Option UNR

[[:SOURCE]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal 25HZ|55HZ|125HZ|300HZ|650HZ
[:SOURCE]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal?

This command sets the bandwidth of the external reference oscillator.

Key Entry **External Ref Bandwidth**

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal

Supported All with Option UNR

[[:SOURCE]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal 25HZ|55HZ|125HZ|300HZ|650HZ
[:SOURCE]:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal?

This command sets the bandwidth of the internal reference oscillator.

Key Entry **Internal Ref Bandwidth**

:ROSCillator:SOURce

Supported All

[[:SOURCE]:ROSCillator:SOURce?

This command queries the source of the reference oscillator. It returns either INT (internal) or EXT

(external).

:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO

Supported All except signal generators with Option UNR

[:SOURce] :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce] :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1) This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.

OFF (0) This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On**

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:LIST:DIRection

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DIRection UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DIRection?
```

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

***RST** UP

Key Entry Sweep Direction Down Up

:LIST:DWELL

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL <val> { , <val> }  
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:DWELL?
```

This command sets the dwell time for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

Dwell time is used when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source. Refer to “:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on [page 112](#) for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

NOTE The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

Basic Function Commands

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

Range 0.001–60

:LIST:DWELl:POINts

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:DWELl :POINts?

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:DWELl:TYPE

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:DWELl :TYPE LIST | STEP

[:SOURce] :LIST:DWELl :TYPE?

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

LIST This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to [“:LIST:DWELl” on page 109](#) for setting the list dwell points.

STEP This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to [“:SWEep:DWELl” on page 114](#) for setting the step dwell.

***RST** LIST

Key Entry **Dwell Type List Step**

:LIST:FREQuency

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:FREQuency <val>{ , <val> }

[:SOURce] :LIST:FREQuency?

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range *Option 520:* 100kHz–20GHz
Option 540: 100kHz–40GHz

:LIST:FREQuency:POINts

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:FREQuency:POINts?

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

:LIST:MANual

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:MANual <val>

[:SOURce] :LIST:MANual?

This command sets a list or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output.

If list or step mode is controlling frequency and/or power, then the indexed point in the respective list(s) will be used.

Entering a value with this command will have no effect, unless MANual is the selected mode. Refer to “:LIST:MODE” on page 111 for setting the proper mode.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, then the point will be set to the maximum possible point, and an error will be generated.

Range 1–1601

Key Entry Manual Point

:LIST:MODE

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:MODE AUTO|MANual

[:SOURce] :LIST:MODE?

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.

MANual This choice enables you to select an individual sweep point to control the RF output parameters. Refer to “:LIST:MANual” on page 111 for selecting a sweep point.

***RST** AUTO

Key Entry Manual Mode Off On

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:LIST:POWer

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:POWer <val>{ , <val> }

[:SOURce] :LIST:POWer?

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

Range Refer to “[[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 132 for output power ranges.

:LIST:POWer:POINts

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:POWer:POINts?

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported All

[:SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS | IMMediate | EXTernal | KEY

[:SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?

This command sets the point trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

IMMediate This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

:LIST:TYPE

Supported All

```
[ :SOURCE ] :LIST:TYPE LIST | STEP
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :LIST:TYPE?
```

This command toggles between the two types of sweep.

***RST** STEP

Key Entry Sweep Type List Step

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “:STORe:LIST” on page 53 for storing list sweep files.

```
[ :SOURCE ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep
```

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points.

You can have only one sweep list at a time.

Key Entry Load List From Step Sweep

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

Supported All

CAUTION The current list sweep data will be overwritten once this command is executed. If needed, save the current data. Refer to “:STORe:LIST” on page 53 for storing list sweep files.

```
[ :SOURCE ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet
```

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

Key Entry Preset List

:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTRol:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTRol:STATe?
```

This command sets the sweep control state for a PSG in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup. When the sweep control is turned on, you can designate whether the PSG is operating as the master or the slave. Refer to “:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE” on page 114 for setting master and slave designations.

The dual-PSG ramp sweep setup utilizes a serial cable to connect the two PSGs together. This connection allows one PSG to function as the master so that sweep, bandcross, and retrace times are synchronized between the two PSGs. You can set up the PSGs to have different sweep ranges, but the sweep time settings for each must always be identical.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Sweep Control

:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE MASTER|SLAVE
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE?
```

This command designates whether the PSG is performing as the master or the slave in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup.

MASTER This choice enables the PSG to provide the triggering for the dual-PSG ramp sweep setup.

SLAVE This choice causes the PSG to submit to the triggering parameters provided by the master PSG in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup. However, you must set the slave PSG triggering to continuous.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Master or Slave

:SWEep:DWELl

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:DWELl <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:DWELl?
```

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to IMMEDIATE. Refer to “:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 112 for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep is guaranteed to pause after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

NOTE The dwell time (<val>) does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

***RST** +2.00000000E-003

Range 0.001–60

Key Entry **Step Dwell**

:SWEp:GENeration

Supported All with Option 007

[:SOURce] :SWEp:GENeration ANALog | STEPPed

[:SOURce] :SWEp:GENeration?

This command enables you to set the sweep type.

ANALog This choice selects a ramp sweep.

STEPPed This choice selects a step sweep.

***RST** ANAL

Key Entry **Sweep Type**

:SWEp:MODE

Supported All with Option 007

[:SOURce] :SWEp:MODE AUTO | MANuaL

[:SOURce] :SWEp:MODE?

This command sets the operating mode for the current ramp sweep.

AUTO This choice enables the signal generator to automatically sweep through the selected frequency range.

Basic Function Commands

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

MANual This choice enables you to select a single frequency value within the current sweep range to control the RF output. Refer to “:FREQUency:MANual” on page 102 for selecting the frequency value.

***RST** AUTO

Key Entry **Manual Mode Off On**

:SWEep:POINts

Supported All

[:SOURce] :SWEep:POINts <val>

[:SOURce] :SWEep:POINts?

This command enables you to define the number of points in a step sweep.

***RST** 2

Range 2–1601

Key Entry **# Points**

:SWEep:TIME

Supported All with Option 007

[:SOURce] :SWEep:TIME <val>

[:SOURce] :SWEep:TIME?

This command enables you to manually set the sweep time for a ramp sweep. If this command is executed while the signal generator is in automatic sweep time mode, the manual sweep time mode is activated and the new sweep time value is applied. The sweep time cannot be set to a value faster than what the automatic mode provides.

The sweep time is the duration of the sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. It does not include the bandcross time that occurs during a sweep or the retrace time that occurs between sweep repetitions.

***RST** 1.00000000E–002

Range 1mS–99S

Key Entry **Sweep Time**

:SWEep:TIME:AUTO

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURCE ] :SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON|OFF|0|1
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
```

This command enables you to set the sweep time mode for a ramp sweep.

The sweep time is the duration of the sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. It does not include the bandcross time that occurs during a sweep or the retrace time that occurs between sweep repetitions.

ON	This choice enables the signal generator to automatically calculate and set the fastest allowable sweep time.
OFF	This choice enables you to select the sweep time. The sweep time cannot be set to a value faster than what the automatic mode provides. To set the sweep time refer to “:SWEep:TIME” on page 116.
*RST	1
Key Entry	Sweep Time Manual Auto

Marker Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 007

```
[:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]?
```

This command sets the amplitude marker state for the currently activated markers. When the state is switched on, the RF output signal exhibits a spike with a magnitude relative to the power level at each marker's set frequency. (To set the magnitude of the spike, refer to “:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue” on page 118.) The width of the amplitude spike is a nominal eight buckets, based on 1601 buckets per sweep.

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to act as a global switch for all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Amplitude Markers Off On

:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue

Supported All with Option 007

```
[:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue <num> [DB] |MAXimum|MINimum
[:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue?
```

This command sets the relative power for the amplitude spikes at each marker's set frequency when the amplitude marker mode is activated. (To activate the amplitude markers, refer to “:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]” on page 118.)

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to set the power value for all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

***RST** 2DB

Range -10DB to +10DB

Key Entry Marker Value

:MARKer[n]:AOFF

Supported All with Option 007

[:SOURCE] :MARKer [n] :AOFF

This command turns off all active markers.

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to turn off all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

Key Entry Turn Off Markers

:MARKer[n]:DELTA?

Supported All with Option 007

[:SOURCE] :MARKer [n] :DELTA? <num>, <num>

This query returns the frequency difference between two markers. The variable <num> is used to designate the marker numbers.

Range 0–9

:MARKer[n]:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 007

[:SOURCE] :MARKer [n] :FREQuency <val><unit>
[:SOURCE] :MARKer [n] :FREQuency? MAXimum|MINimum

This command sets the frequency for a specific marker. If the marker designator [n] is not specified, marker 0 is the default. The frequency value must be within the current sweep range. Using MAXimum or MINimum in the query syntax returns the boundary values for allowable marker frequencies.

If the marker frequency mode is set to delta when the query is sent, the returned value is not absolute, but is relative to the reference marker. (See “[:MARKer\[n\]:MODE](#)” on page 119 for more information.)

***RST** +5.25000000E+008

Range equivalent to current sweep range

Key Entry Marker Freq

:MARKer[n]:MODE

Supported All with Option 007

Basic Function Commands

Marker Subsystem ([:SOURce])

```
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [n] :MODE FREQuency | DELTa  
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [n] :MODE?
```

This command sets the frequency mode for all the markers.

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The command continues to set the mode for all markers. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

FREQuency	The frequency values for the markers are absolute.
DELTA	The frequency values for the markers are relative to the designated reference marker. The reference marker must be designated before this mode can be selected. (Refer to “:MARKer[n]:REFerence” on page 120 to select the reference marker.)
*RST	FREQuency
Key Entry	Marker Delta Off On

:MARKer[n]:REFerence

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [n] :REFerence <n>  
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [n] :REFerence?
```

This command designates the reference marker when using markers in delta mode. The variable <n> is used to designate the marker number.

While an individual marker number (0 through 9) may be specified in the command syntax where [n] is located, it has no effect. The marker designator [n] is allowed as a programming convenience only.

*RST	0
Range	0–9
Key Entry	Delta Ref Set

:MARKer[n][:STATe]

Supported All with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [n] [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer [n] [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command sets the state for a specific marker. If the marker designator [n] is not specified, marker 0 is the default.

*RST	0
-------------	---

Key Entry

Marker On/Off

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth <num> [<freq suffix>]
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop. You can select bandwidths of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, or 100kHz. If you do not specify one of these exact bandwidths, your entry rounds to the nearest acceptable value. The bandwidth choices for this command are not effective if an internal I/Q source is being used.

***RST** 100.0

Key Entry **ALC BW**

:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDth:AUTO

Supported All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the ALC automatic bandwidth function. When this state is turned on, the signal generator automatically selects the optimum bandwidth for the ALC.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **ALC BW**

:ALC:LEVel

Supported E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:LEVel <value>DB

[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:LEVel?

This command sets the ALC level when the attenuator hold is active.

Use this command when the automatic attenuation mode is set to OFF (0). Refer to “:ATTenuation:AUTO” on page 128 for choosing the attenuator mode.

***RST** +1.00000000E+000

Range -20 to 25

Key Entry **Set ALC Level**

:ALC:SEARCh

Supported All

[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh ON|OFF|1|0|ONCE

[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh?

This command enables or disables the internal power search calibration. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond.

ON (1) This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power.

OFF (0) This choice disables the automatic power search routine.

ONCE This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal.

Use this command when the ALC state is set to OFF (0). Refer to “:ALC[:STATe]” on page 127 for setting the ALC state.

If ON was previously selected, executing ONCE will cause OFF to be the current selection after the power search is completed.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Power Search Manual Auto** **Do Power Search**

:ALC:SEARCh:REFeRence

Supported All

[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:REFeRence FIXed|MODulated

[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:REFeRence?

Basic Function Commands

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

This command sets either fixed or modulated modes of power search.

FIXed	This choice uses a 0.5 volt reference.
MODulated	This choice uses the RMS value of the current I/Q modulation.
*RST	MOD
Key Entry	Power Search Reference Fixed Mod

:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START

Supported	All
	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :START
	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :SEARch :SPAN :START?

This command sets the start frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

*RST	N/A
Range	N/A
Key Entry	Start Frequency
Remarks	The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP  
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for a span power search over a user specified range.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Stop Frequency**

Remarks The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be the last value set before powering off the instrument.

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULL | USER

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE FULL | USER  
[ :SOURce ] :POWER:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN:TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a span power search. You can specify the range (User) or you can select the full range (Full) of the signal generator.

***RST** N/A

Range N/A

Key Entry **Span Type User Full**

Remarks N/A

:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0**Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCh:SPAN[:STATe]?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

RST** N/A**Range** N/A**Key Entry** N/A**Remarks** N/A**:ALC:SOURce*Supported** All

```
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SOURce INTernal|DIODE|MMHead
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SOURce?
```

This command enables you to select the ALC leveling source.

***RST** INT**Key Entry** **Leveling Mode**

:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling <value>DB  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling?
```

This command sets the external detector coupling factor.

Use this command when DIODE is the selected ALC leveling source. Refer to “:ALC:SOURce” for the source selection.

***RST** +1.60000000E+001

Range -200 to 200

Key Entry Ext Detector Coupling Factor

:ALC[:STATe]

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit.

The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at the desired level in spite of drift due to temperature and time.

***RST** 1

Key Entry ALC Off On

:ATTenuation

Supported E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation?
```

This command sets the attenuation level when the attenuator hold is active. For the E8267C, the attenuation is set in increments of 5 dB. For the E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1, the progression is 0, 5, 15, 25 and continues in 10 dB increments. The output power is the ALC level minus the attenuator setting.

Use this command when the automatic attenuation mode is set to OFF (0). Refer to “:ATTenuation:AUTO” on page 128 for choosing the attenuator mode.

***RST** +115

Key Entry **Set Atten**

:ATTenuation:AUTO

Supported E8247C and E8257C with Option 1E1 and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator hold function.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuator to operate normally.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value that will not change during power adjustments.

The OFF (0) choice eliminates the power discontinuity normally associated with the attenuator switching during power adjustments.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Atten Hold Off On**

:MODE

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:MODE FIXed|SWEep|LIST  
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:MODE?
```

This command sets the power mode of the signal generator.

FIXed This choice turns off any currently running power sweeps and the current CW amplitude settings control the output power.

SWEep The effects of this choice are determined by the sweep generation type selected (refer to “:SWEep:GENeration” on page 115). If you are using analog sweep generation, the current ramp sweep amplitude settings (start and stop) control the output power. If you are using step sweep generation, the current step sweep amplitude settings control the output power. In both cases, this selection also activates the sweep. This choice is available with Option 007 only.

LIST This choice lets the currently selected sweep (LIST or STEP) power settings control the output power, activating the sweep. Refer to “:LIST:TYPE” on page 113 for setting the sweep type.

***RST** FIX
Key Entry **Sweep Type**

:REference

Supported All
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFeRence <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer:REFeRence?

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference.

The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -400 to 300DBM
Key Entry **Ampl Ref Set**

:REference:STATe

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : REference : STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : REference : STATe ?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

ON(1) This choice will set the power reference state to ON. The unit displayed for commands, “:ANNOtation:AMPLitude:UNIT” on page 31 and “:POWer” on page 94 will be expressed in DB.

OFF(0) This choice will set the power reference state to OFF.

Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value.

Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Off On**

:STARt

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : STARt <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : STARt ?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the first point in a step or ramp sweep.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

***RST** -1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 132 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry **Ampl Start**

:STOP

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : STOP <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer : STOP?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the last point in a step or ramp sweep.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

***RST** -1.35000000E+002

Range Refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 132 for the output power ranges.

Key Entry Ampl **Stop**

[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Supported All

```
[ :SOURce ] : POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] : OFFSet <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] : POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] : OFFSet?
```

This command sets the power offset value.

This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset any time in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -200DB to 200DB

Key Entry **Ampl Offset**

Power Subsystem (:SOURce):POWER)**[:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude]****Supported** All

[:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ?

This command sets the RF output power.

The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

***RST** -1.35000000E+002**Range**

	Standard	Option 1E1	Option 1EA	Option 1EA/1E1
E8247C/57C	-20 to 16DBM	-135 to 14DBM	-20 to 25DBM ^a	-135 to 25DBM ^a
Option 520				
E8247C/57C	-20 to 12DBM	-135 to 10DBM	-20 to 25DBM ^a	-135 to 25DBM ^a
Option 540				
E8267C	-135 to 25DBM ^a	N/A	N/A	N/A

a. With ALC off, the upper limit is 30DBM.

Key Entry **Amplitude**

Tsweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:TSweep

Supported All

[:SOURce] :TSweep

This command aborts the current sweep, then either arms or arms and starts a single list, step, or ramp sweep, depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

Key Entry **Single Sweep**

4 Analog Modulation Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to E8267C PSG Analog and E8267C PSG Vector signal generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 136
- “Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 146
- “Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)” on page 153
- “Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 158
- “Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)” on page 165
- “Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 166

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:AM[1]|2...

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 . . .

This prefix enables the selection of the AM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **AM Path 1 2** softkey.

AM[1] **AM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

AM2 **AM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just AM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses AM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when AM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the depth of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Depth coupling links the depth value of AM[1] to AM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPTSine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)

:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [: INCRement] <num>

[:SOURce] :AM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [: INCRement] ?

This command sets the step increment for the amplitude modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of hertz.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM frequency setting. Refer to “:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FREQuency” on page 139 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

:AM:MODE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM:MODE DEEP | NORMal

[:SOURce] :AM:MODE?

This command sets the mode for the amplitude modulation.

DEEP This choice enables the amplitude modulation depth greater dynamic range with the ALC enabled. The minimum carrier amplitude with this choice is -10 dBm. DEEP has no specified parameters and emulates the amplitude modulation NORMal mode with the ALC disabled.

NORMal This choice maintains the amplitude modulation standard behavior and has specified parameters as outlined in the data sheet.

The ALC will passively disable when the carrier amplitude is less than -10 dBm and DEEP is the AM mode.

DEEP is limited to repetitive AM and will not work with a dc modulation signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **AM Mode Normal Deep**

:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity

Supported E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity <val>

[:SOURce] :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity?

This command sets the sensitivity level of the wideband AM signal in units of dB/volt.

***RST** +2.00000000E+001

Range 0–40DB

Key Entry **AM Depth**

:AM:WIDeband:STATe

Supported E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM:WIDeband:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :AM:WIDeband:STATe?

Analog Modulation Commands

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

This command enables or disables wideband amplitude modulation.

The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 60 for more information.

Whenever wideband amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display.

Wideband amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled with the AM paths 1 and 2. Refer to “:AM[1]2...” on page 136 for more information.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Off On**

:AM[1] | 2:EXTErnal[1] | 2:COUPling

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 :EXTErnal [1] | 2 :COUPling AC | DC

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 :EXTErnal [1] | 2 :COUPling ?

This command sets the coupling for the amplitude modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

:AM[1] | 2:EXTErnal[1] | 2:IMPedance

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 :EXTErnal [1] | 2 :IMPedance <50 | 600>

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 :EXTErnal [1] | 2 :IMPedance ?

This commands sets the impedance for the selected external input.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Key Entry **Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm**

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] | 2 : FREQuency <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] | 2 : FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal amplitude modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “[:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP\[:INCRement\]](#)” on page 136 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE](#)” on page 140 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine & Sine:* 0.5HZ–1MHZ *Swept-Sine:* 1HZ–1MHZ
 All Other Waveforms: 0.5HZ–100kHz

Key Entry **AM Tone 1 Rate** **AM Start Rate** **AM Rate**

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency:ALternate <val><unit>
[ :SOURCE ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 : INTernal [ 1 ] : FREQuency:ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:AM\[1\]2:INTernal\[1\]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE](#)” on page 140 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine:* 0.5HZ–1MHZ *Swept-Sine:* 1HZ–1MHZ

Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Rate** **AM Stop Rate**

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported E8257C and E8267C

Analog Modulation Commands

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTernal[1] :FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:  
PERCent <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTernal[1] :FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

Refer to “:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 140 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001
Range 0–100PCT
Key Entry **AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:NOISE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTernal[1] | 2 :FUNCTION:NOISe GAUSSian|UNIFORM  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTernal[1] | 2 :FUNCTION:NOISe?
```

This commands sets the noise type when NOISE is the waveform choice.

Refer to “:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 140 for the waveform selection.

***RST** UNIF
Key Entry **Gaussian Uniform**

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:RAMP

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTernal[1] | 2 :FUNCTION:RAMP POSitive|NEGative  
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2 :INTernal[1] | 2 :FUNCTION:RAMP?
```

This command sets the slope type for the ramp modulated waveform.

Refer to “:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE” for the waveform selection.

***RST** POS
Key Entry **Positive Negative**

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTION:SHAPE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] | 2 :FUNction :SHAPE SINE | TRIangle | SQUARE |
RAMP | NOISE | DUALsine | SWEPTsine
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] | 2 :FUNction :SHAPE ?
```

This command sets the AM waveform type.

The INTernal2 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPTsine waveform choices.

```
*RST          SINE
Key Entry     Sine   Triangle   Square   Ramp   Noise   Dual-Sine   Swept-Sine
```

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] :SWEep :RATE <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] :SWEep :RATE ?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the amplitude-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

The variable <val> has a minimum resolution of 0.5 hertz.

Refer to “:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNction:SHAPE” on page 140 for the waveform selection.

```
*RST          +4.00000000E+002
Range         0.5HZ–100kHz
Key Entry     AM Sweep Rate
```

:AM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] :SWEep :TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY
[ :SOURce ] :AM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] :SWEep :TRIGger ?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the amplitude modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

Refer to “:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNction:SHAPE” on page 140 for the waveform selection.

***RST** IMM
Key Entry Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

:AM[1] | 2:SOURce

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2 :SOURce INT[1] | INT2 | EXT[1] | EXT2

[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2 :SOURce?

This command sets the source to generate the amplitude modulation.

INT This choice selects internal source 1 or 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

***RST** INT
Key Entry Internal 1 Internal 2 Ext1 Ext2

:AM[1] | 2:STATe

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2 :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2 :STATe?

This command enables or disables the amplitude modulation for the selected path.

The RF carrier is modulated when you have set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 60 for more information.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the AM annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:AM[1]2...” on page 136 for more information.

***RST** 0
Key Entry AM Off On

:AM[1] | 2:TYPE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

`[:SOURCE]:AM[1] | 2:TYPE LINear | EXPonential`

`[:SOURCE]:AM[1] | 2:TYPE?`

This command sets the measurement type and unit for the depth of the AM signal.

LINear This choice enables linear depth values in units of percent/volt.

EXPonential This choice enables exponential depth values in units of dB/volt.

***RST** LIN

Key Entry **AM Type LIN EXP**

:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential

Supported E8257C and E8267C

`[:SOURCE]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential <val><unit>`

`[:SOURCE]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential?`

This commands sets the depth of the AM signal in units of dB/volt.

EXPonential must be the current measurement choice for this command to have any affect. Refer to [“:AM\[1\]2:TYPE”](#) for setting the AM measurement mode.

***RST** +4.00000000E+001

Range 0.00–40.00DB

Key Entry **AM Depth**

:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH][:LINear]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

`[:SOURCE]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH][:LINear] <val><unit> | UP | DOWN`

`[:SOURCE]:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTH][:LINear]?`

This commands sets the depth of the AM signal.

LINear must be the current measurement choice for this command to have any affect. Refer to [“:AM\[1\]2:TYPE”](#) on page 143 for setting the AM measurement mode.

When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. Refer to [“:AM\[1\]2\[:DEPTH\]\[:LINear\]:TRACK”](#) on page 144 for AM depth value coupling.

Refer to [“:AM\[:DEPTH\]:STEP\[:INCRement\]”](#) on page 144 for setting the value associated with the

Amplitude Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

UP and DOWN choices.

***RST** +1.00000000E-001

Range 0.0–100PCT

Key Entry **AM Depth**

:AM[1] | 2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACk

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 [:DEPTh] [:LINear] :TRACk ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :AM [1] | 2 [:DEPTh] [:LINear] :TRACk ?

This command enables or disables the coupling of the AM depth values between the paths (AM[1] and AM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%, enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both.

LINear must be the current unit of measure choice for this command to have any affect. Refer to [“:AM\[1\]2:TYPE” on page 143](#) for setting the AM measurement unit.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **AM Depth Couple Off On**

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :AM [:DEPTh] :STEP [:INCRement] <num>

[:SOURce] :AM [:DEPTh] :STEP [:INCRement] ?

This command sets the depth increment value for the LINear measurement choice.

The variable <num> sets the increment value in units of percent.

Refer to [“:AM\[1\]2:TYPE” on page 143](#) for setting the AM measurement choice.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the AM linear depth

command. Refer to “[:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]” on page 143 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.1–100

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FM[1] | 2...

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :FM [1] | 2 . . .

This prefix enables the selection of the FM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **FM Path 1 2** softkey.

FM[1] **FM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

FM2 **FM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just FM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses FM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when FM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of FM[1] to FM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPTSine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)
- FM2 must be set to a deviation less than FM[1]

:FM:INTernal:FREQUENCY:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :FM :INTernal :FREQUENCY :STEP [: INCRement] <num>

[:SOURce] :FM :INTernal :FREQUENCY :STEP [: INCRement] ?

This command sets the step increment for the internal frequency modulation.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of hertz.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency setting. Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FREQUENCY” on page 149 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.5–1E6

:FM[1] | 2:EXtErnal[1] | 2:COUPLing

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXtErnal [1] | 2:COUPLing AC | DC
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXtErnal [1] | 2:COUPLing?
```

This command sets the coupling for the frequency modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

The command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

***RST** DC

Key Entry Ext Coupling DC AC

:FM[1] | 2:EXtErnal[1] | 2:IMPedance

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXtErnal [1] | 2:IMPedance <50 | 600>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXtErnal [1] | 2:IMPedance?
```

This command sets the input impedance for the selected external input.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Key Entry Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALternate <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTion:SHAPE” on page 150 for the waveform selection.

Analog Modulation Commands

Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

***RST** +4.00000000E+002
Range *Dual-Sine:* 0.5HZ–1MHZ *Swept-Sine:*
0.5HZ–100kHz
Key Entry **FM Tone 2 Rate** **FM Stop Rate**

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALTErnate:AMPLitude:PERCent?

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNction:SHAPE” on page 150 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001
Range 0–100PCT
Key Entry **FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak**

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] :SWEep:RATE <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :FM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] :SWEep:RATE?

This command sets the sweep rate for the swept-sine waveform.

The variable <val> has a minimum resolution of 0.5 hertz.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNction:SHAPE” on page 150 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002
Range 0.5HZ–100kHz
Key Entry **FM Sweep Rate**

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] :SWEep:TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTernal | KEY
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] :SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the frequency modulated swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event. This choice is equivalent to pressing the Free Run softkey.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 150 for the waveform selection.

*RST	IMM
Key Entry	Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal frequency modulation rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP:INCRement]” on page 146 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 150 for the waveform selection.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002	
Range	<i>Dual-Sine & Sine:</i> 0.5HZ–1MHZ	<i>Swept-Sine:</i> 1HZ–1MHZ
	<i>All Other Waveforms:</i> 0.5HZ–100kHZ	
Key Entry	FM Tone 1 Rate	FM Start Rate FM Rate

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:NOISe

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:NOISe GAUSSian | UNIFORM  
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:NOISe?
```

This command sets the noise type when NOISe is the waveform choice.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE” on page 150 for the waveform selection.

***RST** UNIF

Key Entry Gaussian Uniform

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:RAMP

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:RAMP POSitive | NEGative  
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:RAMP?
```

This command sets either a positive or negative ramp as the internally modulated waveform.

Refer to “:FM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE” for the waveform selection.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Positive Negative

:FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:SHAPE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:SHAPE SINE | TRIangle | SQUARE |  
RAMP | NOISe | DUALsine | SWEPTsine  
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] | 2:FUNCTion:SHAPE?
```

This command sets the FM waveform type.

The INTernal2 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPTsine waveform choices.

***RST** SINE

Key Entry Sine Triangle Square Ramp Noise Dual-Sine Swept-Sine

:FM[1] | 2:SOURce

Supported E8257C and E8267C


```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 :SOURce INT [ 1 ] | INT2 | EXT1 | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 :SOURce?
```

This command sets the source to generate the frequency modulation.

INT This choice selects internal source 1 or 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

***RST** INT

Key Entry Internal 1 Internal 2 Ext1 Ext2

:FM[1] | 2:STATe

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency modulation for the selected path.

The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator's modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 60 for more information.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for frequency modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:FM[1]|2...” on page 146 for more information.

***RST** 0

Key Entry FM Off On

:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 [:DEVIation] <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :FM [ 1 ] | 2 [:DEVIation]?
```

This command sets the frequency modulation deviation.

If deviation tracking is ON, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both. Refer to “:FM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACK” on page 152 for more information on setting the deviation tracking.

Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

*RST	+1.00000000E+003	
Range	<i>Frequency</i>	<i>Deviation</i>
	100kHz–1 GHZ	0–1MHZ
	> 1–2GHZ	0–2MHZ
	> 2–3.2GHZ	0–4MHZ
	> 3.2–10GHZ	0–8MHZ
	> 10–20GHZ	0–16MHZ
	> 20–40GHZ	0–32MHZ
Key Entry	FM DEV	

:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACK

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce]:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACK ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce]:FM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACK?

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (FM[1] and Fm2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of FM[1] with FM2; FM2 will assume the FM[1] deviation value. For example, if FM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and FM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the FM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (FM[1] or FM2) selected in this command

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Dev Couple Off On**

Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

:AMPLitude

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude <val><unit>

[:SOURce]:LFOutput:AMPLitude?

This command sets the amplitude for the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

***RST** 0.00

Range 0.000VP–5.0VP

Key Entry **LF Out Amplitude**

:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQUENCY

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQUENCY <val><unit>

[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQUENCY?

This command sets the internal modulation frequency for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “:FUNCTION[1]2:SHAPE” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Sine and Dual-Sine:* 0.5HZ–1MHZ

Range *Swept-Sine:* 1HZ–1MHZ

All Other Waveforms: 0.5HZ–100KHZ

Key Entry LF Out Tone 1 Freq LF Out Start Freq **LF Out Freq**

:FUNCTION[1]:FREQUENCY:ALternate

Supported E8257C and E8267C

Analog Modulation Commands

Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate LF output signal.

The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “[:FUNction[1]]2:SHAPE” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002
Range *Dual-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100kHz *Swept-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100kHz
Key Entry LF Out Tone 2 Freq LF Out Stop Freq

:FUNction[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate :AMPLitude :  
PERCent <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] :FREQuency :ALternate :AMPLitude :PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total LF output amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

Refer to “[:FUNction[1]]2:SHAPE” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001
Range 0–100PCT
Key Entry LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak

:FUNction[1] | 2:SHAPE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] | 2 :SHAPE SINE | DUALsine | SWEPTsine | TRIangle |  
SQUare | RAMP | PULSe | NOISe | DC  
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNction [ 1 ] | 2 :SHAPE?
```

This command sets the waveform type for the generated signal at the LF output.

Function Generator must be the source selection to support DUALsine or the SWEPTsine waveform. Refer to “[:SOURce]” on page 156.

*RST	SINE						
Key Entry	Sine	Dual-Sine	Swept-Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp	Pulse
	Noise	DC					

:FUNCTION:[1]|2:SHAPE:NOISE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] | 2 :SHAPE :NOISE UNIFORM | GAUSSIAN
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] | 2 :SHAPE :NOISE ?
```

This command sets the noise type at the LF output when NOISE is the selected waveform.

Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]|2:SHAPE](#)” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

*RST	UNIF	
Key Entry	Uniform	Gaussian

:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE:RAMP

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] | 2 :SHAPE :RAMP POSITIVE | NEGATIVE
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] | 2 :SHAPE :RAMP ?
```

This command sets the slope type for the ramp waveform at the LF output.

Refer to “[:FUNCTION\[1\]|2:SHAPE](#)” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

*RST	POS	
Key Entry	Positive	Negative

:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :SWEep :RATE <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :SWEep :RATE ?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for an internally generated swept-sine signal at the LF output.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.5HZ–100kHz
Key Entry	LF Out Sweep Rate

:FUNction[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOuTput :FUNction [ 1 ] :SWEep :TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY
[ :SOURce ] :LFOuTput :FUNction [ 1 ] :SWEep :TRIGger ?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the internally generated swept-sine waveform signal at the LF output.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

IMMEDIATE This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.

EXTERNAL This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

Refer to “:FUNction[1]2:SHAPE” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

***RST** Free Run

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

:SOURce

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOuTput :SOURce INT [ 1 ] | INT2 | FUNction [ 1 ] | FUNction2
[ :SOURce ] :LFOuTput :SOURce ?
```

This command sets the low frequency source for the LF output.

INT This choice enables you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by internal source 1 or 2. For example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal.

FUNction This choice enables the selection of an internal function generator.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal 1 Monitor** **Internal 2 Monitor**
 Function Generator 1 **Function Generator 2**

:STATe

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :LFOutput :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :LFOutput :STATe?

This command enables or disables the low frequency output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **LF Out Off On**

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:PM[1] | 2...

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PM [1] | 2 . . .

This prefix enables the selection of the Φ M path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the Φ M Path 1 2 softkey.

PM[1] Φ M Path 1 2 with 1 selected

PM2 Φ M Path 1 2 with 2 selected

When just PM is shown in a command, this means the command applies globally to both paths.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses PM[1], only path one is affected. Consequently, when PM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of PM[1] to PM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path.

These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- DUALsine or SWEPTSine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Ext1, or Ext2)
- PM2 must be set to a deviation less than or equal to PM[1]

:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [: INCRement] <num>

[:SOURce] :PM :INTernal :FREQuency :STEP [: INCRement] ?

This command sets the step increment of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The variable <num> sets the entered value in units of Hertz.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM frequency command. Refer to “:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency” on page 160 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.5–1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

:PM[1] | 2:BANDwidth | BWIDth

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURCE] :PM[1] | 2:BANDwidth | BWIDth NORMal | HIGH

[:SOURCE] :PM[1] | 2:BANDwidth | BWIDth?

This command toggles between normal phase modulation and high bandwidth phase modulation mode.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **FM Φ M Normal High BW**

:PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURCE] :PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling AC | DC

[:SOURCE] :PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1]:COUpling?

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source through the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

This command does not change the currently active source or switch the current modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, either internal or external sources.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

:PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:IMPedance

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURCE] :PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:IMPedance <50 | 600>

[:SOURCE] :PM[1] | 2:EXTernal[1] | 2:IMPedance?

This command sets the input impedance for the selected external input.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

Key Entry **Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm**

:PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] | 2:FREQuency <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] | 2:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate for the following applications:

- the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to “:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE” on page 154 for selecting the waveform type.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ
All Other Waveforms: 0.1HZ–20KHZ

Key Entry Φ M Tone 1 Rate Φ M Start Rate Φ M Rate

:PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALternate <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALternate?

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal.

The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTion:SHAPE” on page 161 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range *Dual-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ *Swept-Sine:* 0.1HZ–100KHZ

Key Entry Φ M Stop Rate Φ M Tone 2 Rate

:PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for the dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

Refer to “:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE” on page 161 for the waveform selection.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001
Range 0–100PCT
Key Entry Φ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPTsine
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE?
```

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type.

The INTernal1 source selection does not support the DUALsine and SWEPTsine waveform choices.

***RST** SINE
Key Entry **Sine Triangle Square Ramp Noise Dual-Sine Swept-Sine**

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNctIon:SHAPE” for the waveform selection.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002
Range 0.5HZ–100kHz
Key Entry Φ M Sweep Rate

:PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] :SWEep :TRIGger BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTernal | KEY
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :INTernal [ 1 ] :SWEep :TRIGger ?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

IMMEDIATE This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event. This choice is equivalent to pressing the **Free Run** softkey.

EXTernal This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.

KEY This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the **Trigger** hardkey.

Refer to “:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE” on page 161 for the waveform selection.

***RST** IMM

Key Entry **Bus** **Free Run** **Ext** **Trigger Key**

:PM[1] | 2:SOURce

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :SOURce INT [ 1 ] | INT2 | EXT [ 1 ] | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :SOURce ?
```

This command sets the source to generate the phase modulation.

INT This choice selects internal source 1 or internal source 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.

EXT This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled.

The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will report a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Internal 1** **Internal 2** **Ext1** **Ext2**

:PM[1] | 2:STATe

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 :STATe ?
```

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path.

The RF carrier is modulated when you set the signal generator’s modulation state to ON, see “:MODulation[:STATe]” on page 60 for more information.

Whenever phase modulation is enabled, the Φ M annunciator is turned on in the display.

The two paths for phase modulation can be simultaneously enabled. Refer to “:PM[1]|2...” on page 158 for more information.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Φ M Off On

:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEVIation ] <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :PM [ 1 ] | 2 [ :DEVIation ] ?
```

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation.

The variable <unit> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians.

If deviation tracking is active, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both.

Refer to “:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]” on page 164 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range	<i>Frequency</i>	<i>Normal Bandwidth</i>	<i>High Bandwidth</i>
	100 kHz–250 MHz	0–10 rad	0–1 rad
	> 250–500 MHz	0–5 rad	0–0.5 rad
	> 500 MHz–1 GHz	0–10 rad	0–1 rad
	> 1–2 GHz	0–20 rad	0–2 rad
	> 2–3.2 GHz	0–40 rad	0–4 rad

Analog Modulation Commands

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

> 3.2–10.0 GHz	0–80 rad	0–8 rad
> 10.0–20.0 GHz	0–160 rad	0–16 rad
> 20.0–28.1 GHz	0–242.4 rad	0–24.2 rad
> 28.1–40.0 GHz	0–400 rad	0–40 rad

Key Entry **ΦM Dev**

:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACK

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce]:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACK ON|OFF | 1 | 0  
[:SOURce]:PM[1] | 2[:DEVIation]:TRACK?
```

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the paths (PM[1] and PM2).

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of PM[1] with PM2; PM2 will assume the PM[1] deviation value. For example, if PM[1] deviation is set to 500 Hz and PM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the PM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (PM[1] or PM2) selected in this command.

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **ΦM Dev Couple Off On**

:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step increment.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command. Refer to “[:PM[1]2[:DEVIation]]” on page 163 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.001–1E3RAD

Pulse Subsystem ([:SOURce]:PULSe)

:FREQuency:STEP

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency:STEP freq

[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency:STEP?

This command sets the step increment for the pulse frequency.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 0.1 Hz–10MHZ

Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :DELay <num> [ <time suffix> ] | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :DELay?
```

This command sets the pulse delay of the internally generated pulse modulation source.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nanoseconds) to S (seconds).

The range value is dependent on the value set for the pulse period. Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod” on page 167 for pulse period settings.

Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP” on page 166 for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range *Internal Free Run:* depends on pulse period and pulse width settings
Internal Triggered & Doublet: 70nS to (42 S - 20 nS - pulse width)

Key Entry **Pulse Delay**

:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :DELay:STEP <num> [ <time suffix> ]  
[ :SOURce ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :DELay:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse delay.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse modulation delay command. Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay” on page 166 for more information.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

Range 10nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)

:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal [1] :FREQuency <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal [1] :FREQuency?

This command sets the rate of the internal square wave pulse modulation source.

This command is used when SQUare is the current pulse modulation type. Refer to “:PULM:SOURce:INTernal” on page 169 for the pulse modulation type selection.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.1HZ–10MHZ

Key Entry **Pulse Rate**

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal [1] :PERiod <val><unit> |UP|DOWN

[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal [1] :PERiod?

This command sets the period for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period.

Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]” for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

***RST** +2.00000000E–006

Range 70nS–42S

Key Entry **Pulse Period**

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal [1] :PERiod:STEP [:INCRement] <val><unit>

[:SOURce] :PULM:INTernal [1] :PERiod:STEP [:INCRement] ?

This command sets the step increment for the internal pulse period.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse period command. Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod” for more information.

Analog Modulation Commands

Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURCE])

***RST** +1.00000000E-006
Range 10nS–42S

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :PWIDth <num> [<time suffix>] | UP | DOWN  
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :PWIDth?
```

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse modulation source.

NOTE A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to “:ALC:SEARCh” on page 123.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the pulse period, the pulse width will change to a value that is less than the pulse period.

Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP” for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

***RST** +1.00000000E-006
Range 10nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)
Key Entry **Pulse Width**

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP

Supported E8257C and E8267C

```
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :PWIDth:STEP <num> [<time suffix>]  
[ :SOURCE ] :PULM:INTernal [ 1 ] :PWIDth:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width.

The optional variable [<time suffix>] accepts nS (nano-seconds) to S (seconds).

The value set by this command is used by the UP and DOWN choices for the pulse width command. Refer to “:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth” for more information.

***RST** +1.00000000E-006
Range 10nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)

:PULM:SOURce

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce?

This command sets the source for the pulse modulation.

***RST** INT

Key Entry	Internal Square	Int Free-Run	Int Triggered	Int Doublet	Int Gated
	Ext Pulse				

:PULM:SOURce:INTernal

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce:INTernal SQUARE | FRUN | TRIGgered | DOUBlet | GATED

[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce:INTernal?

This command sets the type of internally generated pulse modulation.

***RST** FRUN

Key Entry	Internal Square	Int Free-Run	Int Triggered	Int Doublet	Int Gated
------------------	------------------------	---------------------	----------------------	--------------------	------------------

:PULM:STATe

Supported E8257C and E8267C

[:SOURce] :PULM:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :PULM:STATe?

This command enables or disables pulse modulation for the selected path.

When pulse modulation is enabled, the PULSE annunciator is shown in the display

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Pulse Off On**

Analog Modulation Commands

Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:**SOURce**])

5 Digital Modulation Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to the E8267C PSG Vector signal generator. This chapter contains the following major sections:

- “All Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce])” on page 172
- “Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)” on page 173
- “Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)” on page 192
- “Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)” on page 205
- “Multitone Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)” on page 220
- “Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)” on page 229
- “Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)” on page 231

All Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

`[:SOURce]:RADio:ALL:OFF`

This command disables all digital modulation personalities on a particular baseband.

This command does not affect analog modulation.

Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

:ALPha

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:ALPha <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:ALPha?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter’s alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to a minimum level (0), a maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 182.

***RST** +3.50000000E–001

Range 0.000–1.000

Key Entry Filter Alpha

:BBCLock

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BBCLock INT[1] | EXT[1]  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BBCLock?
```

This command toggles the data (bit) clock input to the baseband generator board to either internal or external. This command is independent in each mode and works for both non-burst (continuous) and burst modes. This allows for a matrix of selections between burst/non-burst, internal/external data generation, internal/external data clock, and external bit/symbol data clock.

INT[1] This choice selects the signal generator internal data clock.

EXT[1] This choice selects an external data clock input.

A data clock or continuous symbol sync input must be supplied when external mode is used.

This will be ignored if the external reference is set to EXTERNAL. To change the external reference type, refer to “:EREFerence” on page 182.

***RST** INT

Key Entry BBG Data Clock Ext Int

:BBT

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBT <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the maximum level (1) or in between the minimum level (0.100) and maximum level by using fractional numeric values (0.101–0.999).

This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 182.

***RST** +5.00000000E–001

Range 0.100–1.000

Key Entry Filter BbT

:BRATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BRATe <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BRATe?
```

This command sets the bit rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section “:FILTer” on page 182, the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated and will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response (see “:SRATe” on page 186).

A change in the bit rate value will affect the symbol rate value; refer to “:SRATe” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185.

***RST** +4.86000000E+004

Range	<i>Modulation Type</i>	<i>Bits per Symbol</i>	<i>Internal Data</i>	<i>External Serial Data</i>
	BPSK	1	45 bps–50 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
	FSK2			
	MSK			
	C4FM	2	90 bps–100 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
	FSK4			
	OQPSK			
	OQPSK195			
	P4QPPSK			
	QAM4			
	QPSK			
	QPSKIS95			
	QPSKISAT			
	D8PSK			
	EDGE			
	FSK8			
	PSK8			
	FSK16	4	180 bps–200 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
	PSK16			
	QAM16			
	QAM32	5	225 bps–250 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
	QAM64	6	270 bps–300 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
	QAM256	8	360 bps–400 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps

:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom: BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay <val>

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom: BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELay” on page 176 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –22.3750 to 99

Key Entry **Fall Delay**

:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom: BURSt: SHAPe: FALL: TIME <val>

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom: BURSt: SHAPe: FALL: TIME?

This command sets the burst shape fall time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME” on page 177 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+001

Range 0.1250–255.8750

Key Entry **Fall Time**

:BURSt:SHAPe:FDELay

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom: BURSt: SHAPe: FDELay <val>

[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom: BURSt: SHAPe: FDELay?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:DELay” on page 175 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –22.3750 to 99

Key Entry **Fall Delay**

:BURSt:SHAPe:FTIME

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CUStom:BUSt:SHAPe:FTIME <val>  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CUStom:BUSt:SHAPe:FTIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape fall time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:FALL:TIME” on page 176 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range 0.1250–255.8750

Key Entry **Fall Time**

:BURSt:SHAPe:RDElay

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CUStom:BUSt:SHAPe:RDElay <val>  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:CUStom:BUSt:SHAPe:RDElay?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DElay” on page 178 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –17.3750 to 99

Key Entry **Rise Delay**

:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:DELay?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:RDELay” on page 177 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –17.3750 to 99

Key Entry **Rise Delay**

:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATe” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME” on page 179 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+001

Range 0.1250–121.5000

Key Entry **Rise Time**

:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe:RTIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise time.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185. Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

“:BURSt:SHAPe:RISE:TIME” on page 178 performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** +1.00000000E+001

Range 0.1250–121.5000

Key Entry **Rise Time**

:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] SINE| "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPe[:TYPE] ?
```

This command specifies the burst shape ("<file name>").

SINE This choice selects a state that is defined by the burst rise and fall *RST values, as the default burst shape type.

"<file name>" This choice selects a user designated file from signal generator memory (non-volatile).

***RST** SINE

Key Entry **Sine User File**

:CHANnel

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel?
```

Custom Subsystem–Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 182.

***RST** ACP

Key Entry **Optimize FIR for EVM ACP**

:DATA

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN20 | PN23 | FIX4 | "<file name>" |
EXT | P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA?
```

This command sets the data pattern for unframed transmission.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

***RST** PN23

Key Entry	PN9	PN11	PN15	PN20	PN23	FIX4	User File	Ext
	4 1’s & 4 0’s	8 1’s & 8 0’s	16 1’s & 16 0’s	32 1’s & 32 0’s	64 1’s & 64 0’s			

:DATA:FIX4

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:FIX4 <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:FIX4?
```

This command sets the binary, 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern for unframed transmission according to the modulation type, symbol rate, filter, and burst shape selected for the custom modulation format.

FIX4 must already be defined as the data type.

***RST** #B0000

Range #B0000–#B1111 or 0–15

Key Entry **FIX4**

:DENCode

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CUSTom:DENCode ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CUSTom:DENCode?
```

This command enables or disables the differential data encoding function.

Executing this command encodes the data bits prior to modulation; each modulated bit is 1 if the data bit is different from the previous one or 0 if the data bit is the same as the previous one.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Diff Data Encode Off On

:EDATa:DELaY

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CUSTom:EDATa:DELaY?
```

This query returns the amount of delay (in symbols) from the external data input to the beginning of the symbol on the I OUT and Q OUT rear panel connectors and the front panel RF OUTPUT connector.

When the format is turned off, the delay value is unchanged; the query will return the same delay value if the format is on or off.

:EDCLock

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CUSTom:EDCLock SYMBol|NORMal  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:CUSTom:EDCLock?
```

This command sets the external data clock use.

SYMBol This choice specifies that a continuous symbol clock signal must be provided to the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.

NORMal This choice specifies that the DATA CLOCK input connector requires a bit clock. The SYMBOL SYNC input connector requires a (one-shot or continuous) symbol sync signal.

Both choices have no effect in internal clock mode. Refer to “:BBCLock” on page 173 to select EXT as the data clock type.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol**

:EREFerence

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence?
```

This command selects either an internal or external bit-clock reference for the data generator.

If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency value must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:EREFerence:VALue” on page 182 to enter the external reference frequency.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **BBG Ref Ext Int**

:EREFerence:VALue

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence:VALue <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence:VALue?
```

This command conveys the expected reference frequency value of an externally applied reference to the signal generator.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:EREFerence” on page 182 to select EXTernal as the reference for the bit clock reference of the data generator.

***RST** +1.30000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry **Ext BBG Ref Freq**

:FILTer

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|RECTangle|IS95|
IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|AC4Fm| "<user FIR>"
```


`[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTer?`

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
"<User FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

*RST	RNYQ					
Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian	Rectangle	IS-95	IS-95 w/EQ
	IS-95 Mod	IS-95 Mod w/EQ	APCO 25 C4FM		User FIR	

:IQ:SCALE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALE <val>`

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALE?`

This command sets the amplitude of the I/Q outputs for better adjacent channel power (ACP); lower scaling values equate to better ACP.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

This command has no effect with MSK or FSK modulation.

*RST	+70
Range	1–200
Key Entry	I/Q Scaling

:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] ?
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz and the maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by four, limited to 20 MHz.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185.

Refer to “:SRATE” on page 186 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To set an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the *User’s Guide* for more information.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0–2E7

Key Entry **Freq Dev**

:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] ?
```

This command sets the MSK phase deviation value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees.

***RST** +9.00000000E+001

Range 0–100

Key Entry **Phase Dev**

:MODulation:UFSK

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK "<file name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK ?
```

This command selects a user-defined FSK file from the signal generator memory.

The user-defined FSK file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user FSK

as the modulation type is sent. Refer to “[:MODulation[:TYPE]]” on page 185 to change the current modulation type.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **User FSK**

:MODulation:UIQ

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ "<file name>"
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ?
```

This command selects a user-defined I/Q file from the signal generator memory.

The user-defined I/Q file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user I/Q as the modulation type is sent. Refer to “[:MODulation[:TYPE]]” on page 185 to change the current modulation type.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **User I/Q**

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|
OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|
QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM256|UIQ|UFSK
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

This command sets the modulation type for the Custom personality.

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry	BPSK	QPSK	IS-95 QPSK	Gray Coded QPSK	OQPSK			
	IS-95 OQPSK	$\pi/4$ DQPSK	8PSK	16PSK	D8PSK	MSK	2-Lvl FSK	
	4-Lvl FSK	8-Lvl FSK	16-Lvl FSK	C4FM	4QAM	16QAM	32QAM	
	64QAM	256QAM	User I/Q	User FSK				

:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVerted
```

Custom Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:CUSTom)

`[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL]?`

This command sets the rotation direction of the phase modulation vector.

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| NORMAL | This choice selects normal phase polarity. |
| INVERTed | This choice inverts the internal Q signal. |
| *RST | NORM |

Key Entry Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:SRATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

`[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:SRATe <val>`
`[:SOURce] :RADio:CUSTom:SRATe?`

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user-defined filters are selected using the command in section “:FILTer” on page 182, the upper bit rate will be restricted in line with the following symbol rate restriction:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, the limits of the above table always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols

This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response (see “:BRATe” on page 174).

A change in the symbol rate value will affect the bit rate value; refer to “:BRATe” on page 174 for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 185.

***RST** +2.43000000E+004

Range

<i>Modulation Type</i>	<i>Bits per Symbol</i>	<i>Internal Data</i>	<i>External Serial Data</i>
BPSK	1	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–50 Msps
FSK2			
MSK			
C4FM	2	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–25 Msps
FSK4			
OQPSK			
OQPSK195			
P4QPPSK			
QAM4			
QPSK			
QPSKIS95			
QPSKISAT			
D8PSK	3	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–16.67 Msps
EDGE			
FSK8			
PSK8			
FSK16	4	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–12.5 Msps
PSK16			
QAM16			
QAM32	5	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–10 Msps
QAM64	6	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–8.33 Msps
QAM256	8	45 sps–50 Msps	45 sps–6.25 Msps

Key Entry

Symbol Rate

:STANdard:SElect

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURCE] :RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect NONE | AC4Fm | ACQPsk | BLUEtooth | CDPD
 [:SOURCE] :RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect?

This command selects a predefined setup for Custom (with the appropriate defaults) and/or clears the selection.

- NONE This choice clears the current predefined Custom format.
- AC4Fm This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) format.
- ACQPsk This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible quadrature phase shift keying (CQPSK) format.
- BLUEtooth This choice sets up a Bluetooth (2-level frequency shift keying) format.

Custom Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

CDPD	This choice sets up a minimum shift keying Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) format.				
*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	APCO 25w/C4FM	APCO 25 w/CQPSK	Bluetooth	CDPD

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous | SINGle | GATE
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger type.

CONTInuous The framed data sequence repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed. To customize continuous triggering, refer to [“:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous\[:TYPE\]” on page 188](#).

SINGle The framed data sequence plays once for every trigger received.

GATE An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set to high or low.

*RST CONT

Key Entry **Continuous Single Gated**

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] FREE | TRIGger | RESet
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

FREE This choice immediately transmits a framed data sequence that is continuously repeated.

TRIGger This choice causes the framed data sequence to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated framed data sequence begins.

RESet This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated framed data sequence upon receiving a trigger.

To select CONTInuous as the trigger type, refer to [“:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 188](#).

*RST	FREE		
Key Entry	Free Run	Trigger & Run	Reset & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

LOW	The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.
HIGH	The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

To select GATE as the ARB trigger type, refer to “[:TRIGger:TYPE](#)” on page 188.

*RST	HIGH
Key Entry	Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

KEY	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger hardkey.
EXT	This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “ :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce] ” on page 190.
BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

*RST	KEY
Key Entry	Trigger Key Ext Bus

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] EPT1 | EPT2 |
EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command specifies which PATTERN TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUXILIARY I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPT2 This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER1 This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.

EPTRIGGER2 This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 189.

For more information about the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry **Patt Trig In 1** **Patt Trig In 2**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command specifies the number of delay bits for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed in bits.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 189.

***RST** +0

Range 0–1048576

Key Entry **Ext Delay Bits**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 189.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 189.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom [ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the Custom modulation format.

Although the Custom modulation is enabled with this command, the RF carrier is not modulated unless you also activate the front panel

Mod On/Off hardkey.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Custom Off On

Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)

:BBFilter

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:BBFilter 40E6|THROUGH  
[:SOURce]:DM:BBFilter?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THROUGH This choice bypasses filtering.

For this command to be effective, OFF needs to be the choice for the auto filter command. Refer to “:BBFilter:AUTO” for turning the auto filter selection off.

***RST** THR

Key Entry 40.000 MHz Through

:BBFilter:AUTO

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:BBFilter:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:DM:BBFilter:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON (1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.

OFF (0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:BBFilter” on page 192 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

:EXTERNAL:ALC:BANDwidth | BWIDTH

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:DM:EXTERNAL:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|NARRow
[:SOURCE]:DM:EXTERNAL:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop.

NORMal	This choice enables the signal generator to automatically select the ALC bandwidth for the current test conditions.
NARRow	This choice sets the narrowest possible ALC bandwidth and is useful when an external I/Q source is connected.
*RST	NORM
Key Entry	ALC BW

:EXTERNAL:BBFilter

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:DM:EXTERNAL:BBFilter 40e6|THRough
[:SOURCE]:DM:EXTERNAL:BBFilter?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs.

40e6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.
*RST	THR
Key Entry	40.000 MHz Through

:EXTERNAL:BBFilter:AUTO

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:DM:EXTERNAL:BBFilter:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:DM:EXTERNAL:BBFilter:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals out the rear panel of the instrument.

ON	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to, “ :EXTERNAL:BBFilter ” on page 193 for selecting a filter or through path.
*RST	1
Key Entry	I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

:EXTernal:POLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL | INVert | INVerted
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command sets the phase polarity for the I/Q signal.

This command is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:EXTernal:SOURce

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal | BBG1 | EXT600 | OFF | SUM
[:SOURce]:DM:EXTernal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q signal source that is routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

EXTernal This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 50 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

INTernal This choice is for backward compatibility and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.

BBG1 This choice routes a portion of the baseband generator I/Q signals to the rear panel I and Q connectors and requires Option 002/602.

EXT600 This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 600 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

OFF This choice disables the output to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The output is the analog component of the I and Q signals.

For selecting the I/Q source, refer to “[:SOURce]” on page 203.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry Ext 50 Ohm BBG1 Ext 600 Ohm Off

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset <val>
```

[:SOURCE]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:COFFset?

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –3 to 3

Key Entry **Common Mode I/Q Offset**

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOffset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURCE]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOffset <val>

[:SOURCE]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DIOffset?

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –3 to 3

Key Entry **Diff. Mode I Offset**

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURCE]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset <val>

[:SOURCE]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:DQOffset?

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -3 to 3
Key Entry **Diff. Mode Q Offset**

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:GAIN

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment :EXTernal :GAIN <val>
 [:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment :EXTernal :GAIN?

This command sets the I/Q gain ratio for signals routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -4 to 4
Key Entry **I/Q Out Gain Balance**

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment :EXTernal :IOFFset <val>
 [:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment :EXTernal :IOFFset?

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -5 to 5
Key Entry **Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset**

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment :EXTernal :IQATten <val>
 [:SOURce] :DM: IQADjustment :EXTernal :IQATten?

This command sets the I/Q output attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The value set by this command is active even if the I/Q adjustment function is off.

***RST** +6.00000000E+000

Range 0–40

Key Entry I/Q Output Atten

:IQADjustment:EXtErnal:QOFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :EXtErnal :QOFFset <val>

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :EXtErnal :QOFFset?

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –5 to 5

Key Entry Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset

:IQADjustment:GAIN

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :GAIN <val>

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :GAIN?

This command sets the gain for the I signal relative to the Q signal.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –4 to 4

Key Entry I/Q Gain Balance Source 1

:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :IOFFset <val>

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :IOFFset?

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to [“:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]” on page 200](#).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -5E1 to +5E1

Key Entry **I Offset**

:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :QOFFset <val>

[:SOURce] :DM :IQADjustment :QOFFset?

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent with a minimum resolution of 0.025.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to [“:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]” on page 200](#).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -5E1 to +5E1

Key Entry **Q Offset**

:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :DM :IQADjustment :QSKew <val>
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :DM :IQADjustment :QSKew?
```

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ± 5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 200.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -1E1 to +1E1

Key Entry **Quadrature Skew**

:IQADjustment:SKEW

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :DM :IQADjustment :SKEW <val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :DM :IQADjustment :SKEW?
```

This command changes the input skew to the I and Q paths. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both paths (RF Output path and I/Q output paths) simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

If the internal I/Q correction path is set to RF or BB the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew would add an impairment to the signals. If the internal I/Q correction path is set to Off, then adjusting the I/Q skew could improve the I/Q signals. The I/Q skew adjustment cannot be performed on the MSK, FSK, and C4FM constant envelope modulations.

I/Q skew adjustments are preserved when the instrument state is saved. I/Q skew adjustment are also preserved when instrument settings are changed. If the signal generator is calibrated, the skew adjustments are added to the calibration value used for the given signal generator state. If the signal generator is uncalibrated, the skew adjustments re applied directly.

Using I/Q skew while playing a user FIR file greater than 32 symbols will generate an error.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of picoseconds or nanoseconds.

Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)

***RST** +0.00000000E+000
Range -5.0 to 5.0
Key Entry **I/Q Skew**
Remarks N/A

:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported E8267C
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe]?
This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.
***RST** 0
Key Entry I/Q Adjustments Off On

:IQATten

Supported E8267C
[:SOURce]:DM:IQATten <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQATten?
This command sets the I/Q attenuation.
The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).
The setting enabled by this command is not affected by cycling the signal generator power. However, preset or *RST will reset this value to the factory-defined setting.
To enable this command, OFF (0) needs to be the choice for the attenuation auto command. Refer to “:IQATten:AUTO” on page 200 for more information.
***RST** +2.00000000E+000
Range 0–40
Key Entry **Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto**

:IQATten:AUTO

Supported E8267C
[:SOURce]:DM:IQATten:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:IQATten:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQATten” on page 200 for setting the attenuation value.

*RST 1

Key Entry Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto

:IQATten:EXtErnal

Supported E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM :IQATten :EXtErnal DEFault |MANual |MEASure
[ :SOURce ] :DM :IQATten :EXtErnal ?
```

This command selects the method for setting the external I/Q input level for automatic attenuation.

DEFault Use this choice to set the external I/Q input level to the default value of 500.0 mV.

MANual Use this choice to manually set the external I/Q input level. Refer to “:IQATten:EXtErnal:LEVel” on page 201 to set the input level.

MEASurement Use this choice to measure the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The measurement will be used as the input level setting. Refer to “:IQATten:EXtErnal:LEVel:MEASurement” on page 202 to perform the measurement.

*RST DEFault

Key Entry Ext Input Level (nnn mV) Default Man Meas

:IQATten:EXtErnal:LEVel

Supported E8267C

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM :IQATten :EXtErnal :LEVel <val>
[ :SOURce ] :DM :IQATten :EXtErnal :LEVel ?
```

This command manually sets the external I/Q input level for automatic attenuation.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of volts root-mean-square (V rms).

*RST +4.00000000E-001

Range 1E-1 to 1E0

Key Entry **I/Q Output Atten**

:IQATten:EXtErnal:LEVel:MEASurement

Supported E8267C

[:SOURce] :DM: IQATten: EXtErnal: LEVel: MEASurement

Use this command to measure the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The measurement will be used as the input level setting for automatic attenuation.

Key Entry **Do External Input Level Measurement**

:IQATtenOPTimize:BANDwidth

Supported E8267C

[:SOURce] :DM: IQATten: OPTimize: BANDwidth <val>

[:SOURce] :DM: IQATten: OPTimize: BANDwidth?

This command sets the expected bandwidth of the external I/Q signal. The automatic external I/Q attenuator will use this setting to determine the proper attenuation level.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of samples per second (sps).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 1E3–100E6

Key Entry **Optimize for (nnn sps) Bandwidth**

:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM: POLarity[:ALL] NORMal | INVert|INVerted

[:SOURce] :DM: POLarity?

This command sets the digital modulation phase polarity.

NORMal This choice selects normal phase polarity for the I and Q signals.

INVert This choice flips the I and Q signals by routing the I signal to the Q input of the I/Q modulator and the Q signal to the I input.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

:SKEW:PATH

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :SKEW :PATH RF | BB

[:SOURce] :DM :SKEW :PATH ?

This command selects the skew path.

RF When RF is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal applied to the RF Output. The BB output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the RF path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

BB When BB is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal outputs on the rear panel. The RF Output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the BB path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off**

Remarks N/A

:SKEW[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :SKEW [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :DM :SKEW [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the I/Q skew correction function.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off**

Remarks N/A

:SOURce

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :SOURce [1] | 2 EXTernal | INTernal | BBG1 | EXT600 | OFF

[:SOURce] :DM :SOURce ?

Digital Modulation Commands

Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)

This command selects the I/Q modulator source.

EXTernal	This choice selects a 50 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
INTernal	This choice is for backward compatibility with the appropriate ESG E44xxB and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice selects the baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator and requires Option 002/602.
EXT600	This choice selects a 600 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
OFF	This choice disables the digital modulation source.
*RST	EXT
Key Entry	Ext 50 Ohm BBG1 Ext 600 Ohm Off

:STATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :DM :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :DM :STATe?

This command enables or disables the internal I/Q modulator.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

*RST 0

Key Entry **I/Q Off On**

Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

:CLIPping

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLIPping "<file name>", IJQ|IORQ, <val>[, <val>]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

IJQ This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.

IORQ This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

***RST** IJQ <val>: +100

Range <val>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)

Key Entry **Clipping Type** |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|

:CLOCK:SRATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:SRATe <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:CLOCK:SRATe?
```

This command adjusts the sample clock rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1–1E8

Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

:GENerate:SINE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB)

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE ["<file name>"] [, <osr>] , [<scale>] ,  
[I|Q|IQ]
```

This command creates a file (using a specific file name) and stores a generated sine wave.

<osr> This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be a value that is ≥ 4 . If the specified over sample ratio is < 60 (the minimum number of samples), multiple periods are generated to create a waveform with at least 60 samples. The number of periods that will be created is $60 \div \text{<osr>}$ (quotient will round off to a whole number). A waveform with an oversample ratio ≥ 60 has one period.

The maximum value for the range below is determined by the available baseband memory.

Executing this command without the "<file name>" variable will generate a factory default SINE_TEST_WFM file.

When using the variable "<file name>" for this command, the "@" or ":" character is not allowed.

The file is always generated as "WFM#: <file name>", where "#" is replaced by the baseband generator number.

Range **4–32Msamples**

:HEADer:CLEAr

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **ARB Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. The filter has not effect on the modulated RF signal. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer:AUTO” on page 207 to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THROugh This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer” on page 207 for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	+2.00000000E+000
Range	0–40
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto
Remarks	N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

- ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
- OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:ATTen” on page 207 for setting the attenuation value.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto
Remarks	N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. This filter has no effect on the I/Q signal out the rear panel. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO” on page 209 to OFF(0) mode.

- 2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- 40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- THROUGH This choice bypasses filtering.

*RST	THR		
Key Entry	2.100 MHz	40.000 MHz	Through
Remarks	N/A		

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADIo:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADIo:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

- ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
- OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:MODulation:FILTer” on page 208 for selecting a filter or through path.

*RST	1
Key Entry	I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto
Remarks	N/A

:MARKer:CLEar

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADIo:ARB:MARKer:CLEar "<file name>",<mkr_num>,<first_point>,<last_point>
```

This command clears markers from a waveform segment.

- "<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.
- <mkr_num> This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1 or 2).
- <first_point> This variable defines the first point in a range of points (must be ≥ 1, and ≤ the total number of waveform points).
- <last_point> This variable defines the last point in a range of points (must be ≥ 1, and ≤ the total number of waveform points).

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Range <first_point>: 1–# of waveform points
 <last_point>: 1–# of waveform points

Key Entry	Marker 1 2	First Mkr Point	Last Mkr Point
------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

:MARKer:CLEar:ALL

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file name>" , <mk_r_num>

This command clears all markers from a waveform segment simultaneously.

"<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform segment file.

<mk_r_num> This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1 or 2).

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	Set Marker Off All Points
------------------	----------------------------------

:MARKer:POLarity

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:POLarity NEG | POS

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:POLarity?

This command sets the polarity for both marker 1 and marker 2.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Marker Polarity Neg Pos
------------------	--------------------------------

:MARKer:RFBLank

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:RFBLank ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:RFBLank?

This command enables or disables RF blanking when marker 2 is low.

Marker 2 represents the output on the EVENT 2 BNC connector.

***RST** 0

Key Entry	Mkr 2 RF Blank Off On
------------------	------------------------------

:MARKer:ROTate

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROTate "<file name>" , <rotate_count>

This command shifts the marker bits in a waveform segment.

To define the maximum allowable points in a waveform, refer to “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 211.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Range <rotate_count>: number of points in the waveform – 1

:MARKer:[SET]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADIo:ARB:MARKer: [SET] "<file name>", <mkr_num>, <first_point>,
<last_point>, <skip_count>
```

This command defines a marker over a range of points on a waveform segment.

"<file name>" This choice specifies the name of the waveform segment file.

<mkr_num> This variable designates which marker is to be cleared (1 or 2).

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This number must greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

<skip_count> This variable creates a repeating pattern of markers.

Defining a skip count causes the marker to appear on the first point in the defined range, disappear over the number of points defined as the skip count, then reappear for one point. The pattern repeats until the end of the defined range. This enables you to set repetitively spaced markers. For example, a skip of 2 produces two points between each marker across the defined range.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Range <first_Point>: 1–# of waveform points
 <last_point>: 1–# of waveform points <skip_count>: 0–65535

Key Entry **Marker 1 2 First Mkr Point Last Mkr Point # Skipped Points**

:REference:EXternal:FREquency

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REference:EXternal:FREquency <val>
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REference:EXternal:FREquency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REference[:SOURCE]” on page 212.

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5–1E8

Key Entry Reference Freq

:REference[:SOURCE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REference[:SOURCE] INTernal | EXternal
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:REference[:SOURCE]?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

If the EXternal choice is selected, the external frequency value *must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “:REference:EXternal:FREquency” on page 212 to enter the external reference frequency.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

:RETRigger

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON | OFF | IMMEDIATE
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command enables or disables the ARB retriggering mode; the retrigger mode controls how the retriggering function performs while a waveform is playing.

ON (1) This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the

	waveform will retrigger at the end of the current waveform sequence and play once more.
OFF (0)	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the trigger will be ignored.
IMMEDIATE	This choice specifies that if a trigger occurs while a waveform is playing, the waveform will reset and replay from the start immediately upon receiving a trigger.
*RST	ON
Key Entry	On Off Immediate

:SCALing

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file name>", <val>
```

This command sets the scaling value of the selected waveform segment.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

Refer to [“File Name Variables” on page 14](#) for information on the file name syntax.

Range <val>: 1–100

Key Entry **Scaling**

:SEQuence

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEQuence "<file name>", "<waveform>", <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, { , , , NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, }
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEQuence? "<file name>"
```

This command creates or defines a waveform sequence. The waveform file consists of the subsequent waveform segment files (combined in the same order in which the variables listed above).

"<file name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform sequence file.

"<waveform>" This variable specifies the exact name of the waveform file.

<reps> This variable edits the number times the waveform should repeat.

M1–4 This variable designates the marker number to be toggled on.

Refer to “File Name Variables” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax. compilations.

Range	<reps>: 1–65535		
Key Entry	Build New Waveform Sequence	Edit Selected Waveform Sequence	
	Toggle Marker 1	Toggle Marker 2	Toggle Marker 3
	Toggle Marker 4	Edit Repetitions	

:RSCALing

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:RSCALing <val>

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:RSCALing?

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to a waveform while it is playing.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of percent.

Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file.

***RST** +7.00000000E+001

Range 1–100

Key Entry **Waveform Runtime Scaling**

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous | SINGle | GATE | SADVance

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?

This command sets the trigger type.

CONTInuous The waveform repeats continuously; the sequence restarts every time the previous playback is completed.

SINGle The waveform segment or sequence plays once for every trigger received.

GATE An external trigger signal interrupts the playback while the gating signal is in the inactive state. Playback resumes when the external control signal returns to the active state. The active state can be set high or low.

SADVance The selected trigger controls the advance to the next segment in the sequence. To customize segment advance, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]” on page 216.

The SADvance choice can only be activated when a waveform sequence is active.

***RST** CONT
Key Entry Continuous Single Gate Segment Advance

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet
 [:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [:TYPE] ?

This command customizes the continuous trigger selection.

- FREE** This choice immediately transmits a waveform that is continuously repeated.
- TRIGger** This choice causes the waveform to wait for a trigger. Once a trigger is received, the transmission of a continuously repeated waveform begins.
- RESet** This choice immediately restarts a continuously repeated waveform upon receiving a trigger.

To select CONTInuous as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 214.

***RST** FREE
Key Entry Free Run Trigger & Run Reset & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW | HIGH
 [:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive ?

This command toggles the polarity of the active state of the external gating input signal; GATE must be selected as the arb trigger type.

- LOW** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is low and restarts when the gate returns to the high level.
- HIGH** The sequence runs while the selected external control gating signal is high and restarts when the gate returns to the low level.

To select GATE as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 214.

***RST** HIGH
Key Entry Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance [:TYPE] SINGLE | CONTinuous
 [:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance [:TYPE] ?

This command customizes the segment advance trigger type setting.

SINGLE This choice will play the next segment in the sequence only once.

CONTinuous This choice will instruct the sequencer to continually play the next segments in the waveform sequence in a continuous pattern.

This command is valid when SADVance has been selected as the trigger type.

To select SADVance as the trigger type, refer to “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 214.

***RST** CONT

Key Entry **Single** **Continuous**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [:SOURce] KEY | EXT | BUS
 [:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [:SOURce] ?

This command sets the trigger source.

KEY This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel **Trigger** hardkey.

EXT This choice enables triggering using an externally applied signal at the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To select the appropriate connector, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]” on page 216.

BUS This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.

***RST** EXT

Key Entry **Trigger Key** **Ext** **Bus**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [:SOURce] :EXTernal [:SOURce] EPT1 | EPT2 |
 EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2

`[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [:SOURce] :EXTeRnal [:SOURce] ?`

This command specifies which PATTERN TRIG IN connection, rear panel connector or AUXILIARY I/O connector, will be used to accept an externally applied trigger signal.

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector for the external signal connection.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector for the external signal connection.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 216.

For more information about the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector pin configuration, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

*RST	EPT1	
Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELAy

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

`[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [:SOURce] :EXTeRnal:DELAy <val>`
`[:SOURce] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [:SOURce] :EXTeRnal:DELAy?`

This command specifies the value for the external trigger delay.

The variable <val> is expressed as seconds (μsec–sec).

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 216.

*RST	+1.00000000E–003
Range	1E–8 to 4E1
Key Entry	Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELAy:STATe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 002/602 (:SOURce):RADio:ARB)

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELAy:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELAy:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the operating state of the external trigger delay function.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 216.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ext Delay Off On**

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the external trigger.

This command is effective only if an external trigger is selected as the trigger source. Refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 216.

***RST** NEG

Key Entry **Ext Polarity Neg Pos**

:WAVEform

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform "WFM1|SEQ:<file_name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform?
```

This command selects the type of signal for the dual arbitrary waveform generator to generate.

WFM1 This choice selects a single waveform segment.

SEQ:<file_name> This choice selects a sequence of segments.

The appropriate file name of the sequence replaces the <file name> variable.

Key Entry **Select Waveform**

[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the arbitrary waveform generator function.

***RST** 0
Key Entry **ARB Off On**

Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)

Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize” on page 226.
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 225.
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform. Refer to “:SETup:TABLE:NTONes” on page 226.
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones. Refer to “:ROW” on page 227.

:HEADer:CLEAr

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:HEADer:CLEAr`

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

`[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO” on [page 221](#) to OFF(0) mode.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz Through**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer” on [page 221](#) for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto**

Remarks N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

*RST	+2.00000000E+000
Range	0–40
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto
Remarks	N/A

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

- ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
- OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. Refer to “[:IQ:MODulation:ATTen](#)” on page 221 for setting the attenuation value.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto
Remarks	N/A

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 2.1e6|40e6|THROUGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set “[:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO](#)” on page 223 to OFF(0) mode.

- 2.1E6 This choice applies a 2.1 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- 40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
- THROUGH This choice bypasses filtering.

*RST	THR		
Key Entry	2.100 MHz	40.000 MHz	Through
Remarks	N/A		

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to “ :IQ:MODulation:FILTer ” on page 208 for selecting a filter or through path.

*RST	1
Key Entry	I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto
Remarks	N/A

:REFeRence:EXTeRnal:FREQUency

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFeRence:EXTeRnal:FREQUency <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:REFeRence:EXTeRnal:FREQUency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “[:REFeRence\[:SOURce\]](#)” on page 224.

*RST	+1.00000000E+007
Range	2.5E5–1E8
Key Entry	Reference Freq

:REference[:SOURCE]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURCE] INTernal | EXTernal
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:REfERENCE[:SOURCE] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

If the EXTernal choice is selected, the external frequency *value must* be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Refer to “[:REfERENCE:EXTernal:FREQUENCY](#)” on page 223 to enter the external reference frequency.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

:SETup

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup "<file name>"
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file.

The name of a multitone waveform file is stored in the signal generator file system of MTONE files. This information is held in memory until you send the command that turns the waveform on.

Refer to “[File Name Variables](#)” on page 14 for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:SETup:STORe

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator file system of MTONE files.

Key Entry **Store To File**

:SETup:TABLE

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE <freq_spacing> ,
```

Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)

```
<num_tones>, {<phase>, <state>}
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform.

The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>
```

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

To set the frequency spacing, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 225.

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7 <num_tones>: 2–64
 <freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))
 <phase>: 0–359

Key Entry	Freq Spacing	Number Of Tones	Toggle State
-----------	--------------	-----------------	--------------

:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing <freq_spacing>
[:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 224.

This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 220 for all four steps.

Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)

***RST** +1.00000000E+004
Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4–8E7
 <freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))
Key Entry **Freq Spacing**

:SETup:TABLE:NTONes

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602
 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num_tones>
 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform.

To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 224.

This command is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 220 for all four steps.

***RST** +8
Range 2–64
Key Entry **Number Of Tones**

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602
 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize FIXed|RANDom
 [:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize?

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.
RANDom This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

To change the random number generator seed value, refer to “:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED” on page 227.

This command is the first step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 220 for all four steps.

***RST** FIX
Key Entry **Initialize Phase Fixed Random**

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED FIXed | RANDom
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate the random phase values for the multitone waveform.

FIXed This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value.

RANDom This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Random Seed Fixed Random**

:ROW

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW <row_number>, <power>,
<phase>, <state>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>
```

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row_number> The number of rows for this variable are determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.

The variable **<power>** is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The variable **<phase>** is expressed in units of degrees (deg).

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>
```

Refer to “:SETup:TABLE” on page 224 for information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform. Refer to “Creating a Multitone Waveform” on page 220 for all four steps.

***RST** *frequency offset*: -3.50000000E+004 *<power>*: +0.00000000E+000
<phase>: +0.00000000E+000 *<state>*: 1

Range *frequency offset*: -4E7 to 4E7 *<power>*: -80 to 0 *<phase>*: 0-359
<state>: 1

Multitone Subsystem—Option 002/602 ([:SOURCE]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)

Key Entry **Goto Row** **Toggle State**

[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURCE] :RADio:MTONE:ARB [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURCE] :RADio:MTONE:ARB [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the multitone waveform generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Multitone Off On**

Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB)

:ALIGnment

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:ALIGnment LEFT|CENTer|RIGHT  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:ALIGnment?
```

This command will align the two tones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

Key Entry Alignment Left Cent Right

:APPLY

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:APPLY
```

This command will cause the two-tone waveform to be regenerated using the current settings.

This command has no effect unless the two-tone waveform generator is enabled and a change has been made to the frequency spacing setting.

Key Entry Apply Settings

:FSPacing

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:FSPacing <freq_spacing>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in units of Hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+004

Range 1E2–8E7

Key Entry Freq Separation

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Clear Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 001/601 or 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format.

***RST** N/A

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

Remarks The **Multitone Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

[:SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[:SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the two-tone waveform generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Two Tone Off On**

Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)

:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 015

```
[ :SOURce ] :WDM :IQADjustment :IOFFset <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :WDM :IQADjustment :IOFFset ?
```

This command sets the I channel offset value, as a percent of the full scale.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -5E1 to +5E1

Key Entry I Offset

:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported E8267C with Option 015

```
[ :SOURce ] :WDM :IQADjustment :QOFFset <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce ] :WDM :IQADjustment :QOFFset ?
```

This command sets the Q channel offset value, as a percent of the full scale.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -5E1 to +5E1

Key Entry Q Offset

:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported E8267C with Option 002/602

```
[ :SOURce ] :WDM :IQADjustment :QSKew <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :WDM :IQADjustment :QSKew ?
```

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ± 5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees.

Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURCE]:WDM)

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “:IQADjustment[:STATe]” on page 232.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -1E1 to +1E1

Key Entry **Quadrature Skew**

:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported E8267C with Option 015

[:SOURCE] :WDM :IQADjustment [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURCE] :WDM :IQADjustment [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the wideband I/Q adjustments.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Adjustments Off On**

:STATe

Supported E8267C with Option 015

[:SOURCE] :WDM :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURCE] :WDM :STATe ?

This command enables or disables the wideband I/Q modulator.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

The I/Q annunciator will be shown on the signal generator display whenever the I/Q modulator is on.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **I/Q Off On**

6 SCPI Command Compatibility

This guide provides a comprehensive listing of SCPI commands and programming codes for signal generator models supported by Agilent PSG Signal Generators. This chapter contains the following sections:

- “:SYSTem:IDN” on page 234
- “8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands” on page 235
- “836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 252
- “8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 271
- “8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware \geq C.03.00)” on page 281

:SYSTem:IDN

Supported All

:SYSTem:IDN "<string>"

This command modifies the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the PSG to identify itself as another signal generator when it is used as a backward compatible replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

NOTE Most 8340B/41B compatible commands were available in firmware release C.01.21; in release C.03.00, additional commands (primarily ramp sweep) were added, and 8757D commands were made available.

The tables in this section provide the following:

[Table 6-1 on page 236](#): a comprehensive list of 8340B/41B and 8757D programming codes, listed in alphabetical order. The equivalent SCPI command sequence for each supported code is provided; codes that are *not* supported by the PSG family are indicated as such in the command column.

[Table 6-2 on page 249](#): a list of the implemented 8340B/41B and 8757D programming codes that set the active function. This table also indicates which codes are compatible with the RB command (knob), and lists the operation active (OA) query, the operation prior (OP) query, and the increment (up), and the decrement (down) SCPI commands.

NOTE Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; RS-232 and LAN are *not* supported.

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 8340 or 8757 for the current session:
Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Preset Language > 8340B (or **8757D**)
or
`:SYST:LANG "8340"` (or `"8757"`)
- set the PSG system language to 8340 or 8757 so that it does not reset with either preset or cycling power:
Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8340B (or **8757D**)
or
`:SYST:PRESET:LANG "8340"` (or `"8757"`)
- set the *IDN? response to any 8340-like response you prefer:
use the command [:SYSTEM:IDN on page 234](#).

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
A1	Internal leveling mode	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce INTernal</code>
A2	External leveling mode with diode detector	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce DIODE</code> <code>[:SOURce]:POWER:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPLing <val> dB</code>
A3	External leveling mode with power meter	Y	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
AK0	Amplitude markers off	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce]:MARKer:AMPLitude OFF 0</code>
AK1	Amplitude markers on	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce]:MARKer:AMPLitude ON 1</code>
AL0	Alternate sweep mode off	Y	Y	<code>:SYSTem:ALTernate:STATe OFF</code>
AL1	Alternate sweep mode on	Y	Y	<code>:SYSTem:ALTernate:STATe ON</code> <code>:SYSTem:ALTernate n</code>
AM0	Amplitude modulation off	Y	N	<code>[:SOURce]:AM1:STATe OFF 0</code> <code>[:SOURce]:AM2:STATe OFF 0</code>
AM1	Amplitude modulation on	Y	N	<code>[:SOURce]:AM1:STATe OFF 0</code> <code>[:SOURce]:AM2:SOURce EXT[1]</code> <code>[:SOURce]:AM2:EXTernal[1]:COUPLing DC</code> <code>[:SOURce]:AM2:DEPT h 100</code> <code>[:SOURce]:AM2:EXTernal[1]:IMPedance 600</code> <code>[:SOURce]:AM2:STATe ON 1</code>
AS0	Alternate state selection: select current front panel	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
AS1	Alternate state selection: select recalled state	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
AT	Set attenuator	Y	N	<code>[:SOURce]:POWER:ATTenuation <val><unit></code>
AU	Auto-coupled mode to obtain shortest possible sweep time	Y	N	<code>[:SOURce]:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON 1</code>
BC	Advance to next frequency bandcrossing	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
C1	1 MHz crystal marker frequency	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
C2	10 MHz crystal marker frequency	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
C3	50 MHz crystal marker frequency	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
C4	External crystal marker frequency	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
CA0	Amplitude crystal markers off	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
CA1	Amplitude crystal markers on	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
CF	Center frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :FREQuency:CENTer <val><unit>
CL0	Intensity crystal markers off	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
CL1	Intensity crystal markers on	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
CS	Clear both status bytes	Y	Y	*CLS
CW	Set CW frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE CW [:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW] <val><unit>
DB	dB(m) terminator	Y	Y	DB
DF	Delta frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :FREQuency:SPAN <val> <unit>
DM	dB(m) terminator	Y	Y	DB
DN	Step down (decrements active function by step value)	Y	Y	<i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>
DP0	Display blanking off	N	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATe] ON 1
DP1	Display blanking on	N	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATe] OFF 0
DU0	Display update off	Y	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATe] OFF 0
DU1	Display update on	Y	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATe] ON 1
EF	Entry display off	Y	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATe] ON 1
EK	Enable knob	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
EM0	Extended marker mode off	N	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
EM1	Extended marker mode on	N	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
F1	20 MHz/V FM sensitivity	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
F2	6 MHz/V FM sensitivity	N	N	<i>not supported</i>

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
FA	Start frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency :MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :FREQuency :START <val><unit>
FB	Stop frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency :MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :FREQuency :STOP <val><unit>
FL0	CW filter off	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
FL1	CW filter on	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
FM0	Frequency modulation off	Y	N	[:SOURce] :FM1 :STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce] :FM2 :STATe OFF 0
FM1	Frequency modulation on	Y	N	[:SOURce] :FM1 :STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce] :FM2 :SOURce EXT2 [:SOURce] :FM2 :EXTErnal2 :COUPling DC [:SOURce] :FM2 :EXTErnal2 :IMPedance 600 [:SOURce] :FM2 :STATe ON 1
FM1	Frequency modulation sensitivity	Y	N	[:SOURce] :FM2 [:DEVIation] <val><unit>
FP	Fast phaselock	Y	N	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
GZ	GHz terminator	Y	Y	GHZ
HZ	Hz terminator	Y	Y	HZ
IF	Increment frequency	Y	N	TRIGger [:SEQuence] [:IMMediate] or [:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] UP
IL	Input learn string	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
IP	Instrument preset	Y	N	SYSTem:PRESet [:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP [:INCRement] 1 GHZ [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <saved multiplier> [:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt 2 GHZ or MIN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP MAX [:SOURce]:POWEr[:LEVel][:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] 0 dB OUTput[:STATe] ON 1
IP	Instrument preset	N	Y	SYSTem:PRESet SYSTem:LANGUage "8757" [:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt 2 GHZ or MIN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP MAX [:SOURce]:POWEr[:LEVel][:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] 0 dB OUTput[:STATe] ON 1
IX	Input micro learn string	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
KR	Key release	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
KZ	kHz terminator	Y	Y	KHZ
M0 MO	Frequency marker off	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:[STATe] OFF 0
MA	Turn on and set frequency marker 0	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer0:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer0:FREQuency <val><unit>
M1	Turn on and set frequency marker 1	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer1:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer1:FREQuency <val><unit>
M2	Turn on and set frequency marker 2	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer2:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer2:FREQuency <val><unit>

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
M3	Turn on and set frequency marker 3	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer3 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer3 : FREQuency <val><unit>
M4	Turn on and set frequency marker 4	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer4 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer4 : FREQuency <val><unit>
M5	Turn on and set frequency marker 5	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer5 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer5 : FREQuency <val><unit>
M6	Turn on and set frequency marker 6	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer6 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer6 : FREQuency <val><unit>
M7	Turn on and set frequency marker 7	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer7 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer7 : FREQuency <val><unit>
M8	Turn on and set frequency marker 8	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer8 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer8 : FREQuency <val><unit>
M9	Turn on and set frequency marker 9	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer9 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer9 : FREQuency <val><unit>
MC	Active marker to center frequency	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
MD	Marker delta	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
MP0	Marker 1-2 sweep off	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
MP1	Marker 1-2 sweep on	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
MS	Milliseconds terminator	Y	Y	MS
MZ	MHz terminator	Y	Y	MHZ
NA	Network analyzer mode	N	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
NT	Network analyzer trigger	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
OA	Output active parameter	Y	Y	<i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>
OB	Output next bandcross frequency	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
OC	Output coupled parameters (start frequency, center frequency, sweep time)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START ? [:SOURce] : FREQuency : CENTer ? [:SOURce] : SWEEp : TIME ?
OD	Output diagnostic values	N	N	<i>not supported</i>

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
OE	Output when executed	N	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
OF	Output fault	Y	N	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
OI	Output identification	Y	Y	*IDN?
OK	Output last lock frequency	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
OL	Output learn string	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
OM	Output mode string	N	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
OP	Output interrogated parameter	Y	Y	<i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>
OPA2	Output external detector coupling factor	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce : EXTernal : COUPling?
OPAT	Output attenuator	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation?
OPCF	Output center frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : CENTer?
OPCW	Output CW frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : CW?
OPDF	Output delta frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : SPAN?
OPFA	Output start frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START?
OPFB	Output stop frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP?
OPFM1	Output FM sensitivity	Y	N	[:SOURce] : FM2 [: DEVIation] ?
OPMA	Output marker 0 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer0 : FREQuency?
OPM1	Output marker 1 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer1 : FREQuency?
OPM2	Output marker 2 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer2 : FREQuency?
OPM3	Output marker 3 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer3 : FREQuency?
OPM4	Output marker 4 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer4 : FREQuency?
OPM5	Output marker 5 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer5 : FREQuency?
OPM6	Output marker 6 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer6 : FREQuency?
OPM7	Output marker 7 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer7 : FREQuency?

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
OPM8	Output marker 8 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer8 : FREQuency?
OPM9	Output marker 9 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer9 : FREQuency?
OPPL	Output power level	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] ?
OPPS	Output power sweep span	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : SPAN?
OPSB	Output # of sweep buckets	N	N	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
OPSF	Output frequency step size	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [: CW] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
OPSHA1	Output power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] ?
OPSHA2	Output ALC level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
OPSHA3	Output ALC level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
OPSHAZ	Output ALC level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
OPSHCF	Output frequency step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [: CW] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
OPSHCW	Output swept CW frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START? or [:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP?
OPSHFA	Output frequency multiplier	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MULTiplier?
OPSHFB	Output frequency offset	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : OFFSet?
OPSHPL	Output power step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
OPSHPS	Output ALC level	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
OPSHRF	Output power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] ?
OPSHSL	Output attenuator	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation?
OPSHSN	Output sweep step points	N	Y	[:SOURce] : SWEEp : POINTs?
OPSL	Output power slope	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : SLOPe?
OPSM	Output manual frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MANual?

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
OPSN	Output sweep step points	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :POINTs?
OPSP	Output power step size	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] :STEP [:INCRement]?
OPST	Output sweep time	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :TIME?
OPTL	Output sweep time limit	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :TIME :LLIMit?
OR	Output internally measured power level	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
OS	Output status bytes	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
OX	Output micro learn string	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
PL	Set power level	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER :ATTenuation :AUTO ON 1 [:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] <val><unit>
PM0	Pulse modulation off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :PULM :STATe OFF 0
PM1	Pulse modulation on	Y	N	[:SOURce] :PULM :SOURce EXTErnal [:SOURce] :PULM :STATe ON 1
PM1	27.8 KHz square wave pulse modulation on	N	Y	[:SOURce] :PULM :SOURce SCALar [:SOURce] :PULM :STATe ON 1
PS0	Power sweep off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER :MODE FIXEd
PS1	Power sweep on	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER :MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :POWER :SPAN <val> dB
R2	Extended status byte #2 mask	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
RB	Control knob remotely	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
RC	Recall state	Y	Y	*RCL <reg_num> [, <seq_num>]
RE	Extended status byte mask	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
RF0	RF output off	Y	Y	OUTPut [:STATe] OFF 0
RF1	RF output on	Y	Y	OUTPut [:STATe] ON 1
RM	Status byte mask	Y	Y	*SRE <mask>

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
RP0	RF peaking off	Y	N	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
RP0	RF blanking off	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
RP1	RF peaking on	Y	N	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
RP1	RF blanking on	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
RS	Reset sweep	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
S1	Continuous sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation ANALog:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON
S2	Single sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation ANALog:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] OFF
S3	Manual frequency sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE MANual [:SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation ANALog:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] OFF
SB	Number of sweep buckets	N	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SC	Seconds terminator	Y	Y	S
SF	Frequency step size	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
SG	Single sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep:GENERation ANALog :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] OFF
SH	Shift prefix	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SH01	Blank display	N	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATe] OFF 0

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SHA1	Disable ALC and set power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] OFF 0 [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] <val><unit>
SHA2	External leveling mode with millimeter head module	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce MMHead [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel <val>dB
SHA3	Directly control linear modulator circuit (bypassing ALC)	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation : AUTO OFF 0 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] OFF 0 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel <val>dB
SHAK	Immediate YTF peak	Y	N	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
SHAL	Retain multiplication factor on power on/off and preset	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SHAM	Pulse modulation enhancement	Y	N	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
SHAZ	External leveling mode with millimeter head module	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce MMHead [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel <val>dB
SHCF	Frequency step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [: CW] : STEP [: INCRement] <val><unit>
SHCF	Coarse CW resolution	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
SHCW	Swept CW	N	Y	[:SOURce] : SWEep : MODE AUTO [:SOURce] : FREQuency : MODE SWEep [:SOURce] : FREQuency : START <val><unit> [:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP <val><unit>
SHDF	Fine CW resolution	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
SHEF	Restore cal. const. access function	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHFA	Frequency multiplier	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MULTiplier <val>
SHFB	Frequency offset	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : OFFSet <val><unit>
SHIP	Reset multiplication factor to 1 and preset instrument	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SHM0	All frequency markers off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer : AOFF
SHM1	Turn on and set marker delta	N	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer : MODE DELTA
SHM2	Enable counter interface	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
SHM3	Disable counter interface	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SHM4	Diagnostics: test/display results	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHMO	All frequency markers off	N	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer : AOFF
SHMP	Set start frequency to marker 1 and set stop frequency to marker 2	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : SWEEp : MARKer : XFER
SHPL	Power step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] : STEP [: INCRement] <val>
SHPM	27.8 KHz square wave pulse modulation on	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : PULM : SOURce SCALAr [:SOURce] : PULM : STATE ON 1 : OUTPut : MODulation [: STATE] ON 1
SHPS	Decouple attenuator and ALC (control ALC independently)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation : AUTO OFF 0 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel <val>dB
SHRC	Unlock save/recall	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SHRF	Disable ALC and set power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC [: STATE] OFF 0 [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] <val><unit>
SHRP	Auto track	Y	N	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
SHS10	Disable display update	Y	N	DISPlay [: WINDow] [: STATE] OFF 0
SHS11	Re-enable display update	Y	N	DISPlay [: WINDow] [: STATE] ON 1
SHS3	Display fault diagnostic	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHSL	Set attenuator from front panel	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation <val><unit>
SHSN	Stepped sweep	N	Y	[:SOURce] : SWEEp : MODE AUTO [:SOURce] : SWEEp : GENERation STEPPed [:SOURce] : LIST : TYPE STEP [:SOURce] : LIST : TRIGger : SOURce IMMEDIATE : TRIGger [: SEQuence] : SOURce IMMEDIATE : INITiate : CONTinuous [: ALL] ON [:SOURce] : SWEEp : POINTs <val>
SHSS	Reset step sizes to default values	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SHST	Zoom function	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHSV	Lock save/recall	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SHT1	Test displays	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHT2	Bandcrossing penlift	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHT3	Display unlock indicators	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHGZ	IO Channel	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHMZ	IO Subchannel	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHKZ	Write to IO	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHHZ	Read from IO	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SHVR	Frequency offset	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
SL0	Power slope off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER:SLOPe:STATe OFF 0
SL1	Power slope on	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWER:SLOPe:STATe ON 1 [:SOURce] :POWER:SLOPe <value> [DB/GHz]
SL1	Power slope on	N	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER:SLOPe:STATe ON 1 [:SOURce] :POWER:SLOPe <value> [DB/Hz]
SM	Manual frequency sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE MANUal [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MANUal <val><unit>
SN	Number of points in a stepped sweep	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep:GENeration STEPped [:SOURce] :LIST:TYPE STEP [:SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON [:SOURce] :SWEep:POINTS <val>
*☆	Power step size	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWER[:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] :STEP[:INCRement] <val>
ST	Sweep time	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep:TIME <val> <unit>
SV	Save state	Y	Y	*SAV <reg_num> [, <seq_num>]

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Table 6-1 8340B/41B Prog. Codes & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SW0	Swap network analyzer channels	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SW1	Swap network analyzer channels	Y	Y	<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SX	External sweep type	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>
T1	Free run sweep trigger mode	Y	Y	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce IMMEDIATE :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON
T2	Line sweep trigger mode	N	N	<i>not supported</i>
T3	External sweep trigger mode	Y	Y	:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce EXTERNAL :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON
T4	Single sweep trigger mode	N	Y	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE][:ALL]
TL	Sweep time limit	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <val> <unit>
TS	Take sweep	Y	Y	:TSweep
UP	Step up (increments active function by step value)	Y	Y	<i>supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234</i>
VR	CW vernier	N	Y	<i>supported, but has no effect on PSG</i>

Table 6-2 8340 and 8757 Code Compatibility

Code	Sets Active Function	Comp. with OA/OP	Comp. with UP/DN	Comp. with RB (Knob)	Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command
A2	✓	✓	✓		[:SOURce] : POver : ALc : SOURce : EXtErnal : COUPling? [:SOURce] : POver : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POver : ATTenuation DOWN
AT	✓	✓	✓		[:SOURce] : POver : ATTenuation? [:SOURce] : POver : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POver : ATTenuation DOWN
CF	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FREQuency : CENTer?
CW	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [:CW] ? [:SOURce] : FREQuency [:CW] UP [:SOURce] : FREQuency [:CW] DOWN
DF	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FREQuency : SPAN?
FA	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START?
FB	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP?
FM1	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FM2 [:DEViation] ?
MA	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer0 : FREQuency?
M1	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer1 : FREQuency?
M2	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer2 : FREQuency?
M3	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer3 : FREQuency?
M4	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer4 : FREQuency?
M5	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer5 : FREQuency?
M6	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer6 : FREQuency?
M7	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer7 : FREQuency?
M8	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer8 : FREQuency?
M9	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : MARKer9 : FREQuency?

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Table 6-2 8340 and 8757 Code Compatibility (Continued)

Code	Sets Active Function	Comp. with OA/OP	Comp. with UP/DN	Comp. with RB (Knob)	Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command
PL	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] ? [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] UP [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] DOWN
PS	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : POWer : SPAN?
RC	✓				<i>none</i>
SB	✓	✓			<i>supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence</i>
SF	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [: CW] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
SHA1	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] ? [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] UP [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] DOWN
SHA2	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
SHA3	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ? [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation DOWN
SHAZ	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
SHCF	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [: CW] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
SHCW	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START? or [:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP?
SHFA	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MULTiplier?
SHFB	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : OFFSet?
SHPL	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] : STEP [: INCRement] ? [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation DOWN
SHPS	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ? [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation DOWN

Table 6-2 8340 and 8757 Code Compatibility (Continued)

Code	Sets Active Function	Comp. with OA/OP	Comp. with UP/DN	Comp. with RB (Knob)	Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command
SHRF	✓	✓	✓	✓	[:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ? [:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] UP [:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] DOWN
SHSL	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation ?
SHSN	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : SWEep : POINTs ?
SL	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : POWer : SLOPe ?
SM	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MANual ?
SN	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : SWEep : POINTs ?
SP	✓	✓		✓	[:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] : STEP [:INCRement] ?
ST	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : SWEep : TIME ?
SV	✓				<i>none</i>
TL	✓	✓			[:SOURce] : SWEep : TIME : LLIMit ?

836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 is a comprehensive list of 836xxB/L SCPI commands arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

The preset state of the PSG differs from that of the 836xxB/L. The RF output and sweep are turned off in the PSG, while in the 836xxB/L these parameters are turned on. To optimize the benefit of using 836xxB/L compatible commands with a PSG, set up a user-defined preset state, emulating the preset state of the 836xxB/L.

NOTE Some of the PSG supported commands are a subset of the 836xxB/L commands. When this occurs, the syntax supported by the PSG is shown in addition to the syntax that is not supported.

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
<i>IEEE Common Commands</i>		
*CLS	Y	Y
*ESE <data>	Y	Y
*ESE?	Y	Y
*ESR?	Y	Y
*IDN? ^a	Y	Y
*LRN?	N	N
*OPC	Y	Y
*OPC?	Y	Y
*OPT?	N	N
*RCL <reg_num>	Y	Y

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
*RST	Y	Y
*SAV <reg_num>	Y	Y
*SRE <data>	Y	Y
*SRE?	Y	Y
*STB?	Y	Y
*TRG	Y	Y
*TST?	Y	Y
*WAI	Y	Y
<i>Abort Subsystem</i>		
:ABORT	Y	Y
<i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>		
:AM[:DEPTH] <num> [PCT] MAXimum MINimum <num>DB	Y	
:AM[:DEPTH]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:AM:INTERNAL:FREQUENCY <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:AM:INTERNAL:FREQUENCY? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION SINusoid SQUARE TRIangle RAMP NOISE	Y	
:AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION?	Y	
:AM:SOURCE INTERNAL EXTERNAL	Y	
:AM:SOURCE?	Y	
:AM:MODE DEEP NORMAL	Y	

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:AM:MODE?	Y	
:AM:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:AM:STATE?	Y	
:AM:TYPE LINear EXPonential	Y	
:AM:TYPE?	Y	
<i>Calibration Subsystem</i>		
:CALibration:AM:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	
:CALibration:AM:AUTO?	N	
:CALibration:AM[:EXECute]	N	
:CALibration:PEAKing:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:CALibration:PEAKing:AUTO?	N	N
:CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:DETEctor:INITiate? IDETector DIODE	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:DETEctor:NEXT? <num> [<lvl suffix>]	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:INITiate? USER DIODE PMETER MMHead	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:NEXT? <value> [<lvl suffix>]	N	N
:CALibration:SPAN:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:CALibration:SPAN:AUTO?	N	N
:CALibration:SPAN[:EXECute]	N	N

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:CALibration:TRACk	N	N
<i>Correction Subsystem</i>		
:CORRection:ARRAy[i]{<value>[DB]}	N	N
:CORRection:ARRAy[i]?	N	N
:CORRection:FLATness {<num>[freq suffix], <num>[DB]}2*801	N	N
:CORRection:FLATness?	Y	Y
:CORRection:SOURce[i] ARRAy FLATness	N	N
:CORRection:SOURce[i]?	N	N
:CORRection:FLATness:POINts? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:CORRection[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:CORRection[:STATe]?	Y	Y
<i>Diagnostics Subsystem</i>		
:DIAGnostics:ABUS? <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:ABUS:AVERAge <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:ABUS:AVERAge?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:ABUS:STATUs?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PMETER:ADDRess <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PMETER:ADDRess?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PRINter:ADDRess <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PRINter:ADDRess?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:IORW <value>, <value>	N	N

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:DIAGnostics:IORW? <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:OUTPut:FAULt?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:RESult?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:CONTInue	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:DESC?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:MAXimum?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:MINimum?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:VALue?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DISable {<num>}1*? ALL	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:ENABle {<num>}1*? ALL	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST[:EXECute] <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG:SOURce ALL FAIL	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG:SOURce?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG[:STATe]?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOOP ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOOP?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:NAME? [<value>]	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:POINTs?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:RESult? [<value>]	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TINT? <value>	N	N
<i>Display Subsystem</i>		

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:DISPlay[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:DISPlay[:STATe]?	Y	Y
<i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>		
:FM:COUPling AC DC	Y	
:FM:COUPling?	Y	
:FM[:DEVIation] <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:FM[:DEVIation]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:FM:FILTer:HPASs <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	
:FM:FILTer:HPASs? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:FM:INTernal:FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIangle RAMP NOISe	Y	
:FM:INTernal:FUNCTion?	Y	
:FM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
:FM:SOURce?	Y	
:FM:SENSitivity <val><freq suffix/V> MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:FM:SENSitivity? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:FM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:FM:STATe?	Y	
<i>Frequency Subsystem</i>		

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:FREQuency:CENTer <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:CENTer? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:CW]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:FIXed]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:CW]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:FREQuency[:CW]:AUTO?	N	N
:FREQuency[:FIXed]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:FREQuency[:FIXed]:AUTO?	N	N
:FREQuency:MANual <num> [freq suffix] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	N	N
:FREQuency:MANual? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep LIST	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MODE?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier <num> MAXimum MINimum ^b	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE?	N	N
:FREQuency:OFFSet <num> MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STAtE ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STAtE?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:SPAN <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STARt <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STARt? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STOP <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STOP? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
<i>Initiate Subsystem</i>		
:INITiate:CONTInuous ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:INITiate:CONTInuous?	Y	Y
:INITiate[:IMMediate]	Y	Y
<i>List Subsystem</i>		

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:LIST:DWELl {<num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum}	Y	Y
:LIST:DWELl? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:LIST:DWELl:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:LIST:FREQuency {<value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum}	Y	Y
:LIST:FREQuency?	Y	Y
:LIST:FREQuency:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:LIST:MANual <num>	Y	Y
:LIST:MANual?	Y	Y
:LIST:MODE AUTO MANual	Y	Y
:LIST:MODE?	Y	Y
:LIST[:POWER]:CORRection {<value> [DB] MAXimum MINimum}	N	N
:LIST[:POWER]:CORRection?	N	N
:LIST[:POWER]:CORRection:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTERNAL	Y	Y
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y	Y
<i>Marker Subsystem</i>		
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATE]?	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue <value> [DB] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:MARKer[n]:AOFF	N	N
:MARKer[n]:DELTA? <value>,<value>	N	N
:MARKer[n]:FREQuency <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:MARKer[n]:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:MARKer[n]:MODE FREQuency DELTA	N	N
:MARKer[n]:MODE?	N	N
:MARKer[n]:REFerence <n>	N	N
:MARKer[n]:REFerence?	N	N
:MARKer[n][:STATE] ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:MARKer[n][:STATE]?	N	N
<i>Measure Subsystem</i>		
:MEASure:AM?	N	
:MEASure:FM?	N	
<i>Modulation Subsystem</i>		
:MODulation:OUTPut:SOURce AM FM	N	
:MODulation:OUTPut:SOURce?	N	
:MODulation:OUTPut:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:MODulation:OUTPut:STATE?	Y	
:MODulation:STATE?	Y	
<i>Power Subsystem</i>		
:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth? :BWIDth? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth:AUTO?	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC:CFACTOR <value>[DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC:CFACTOR? [MINimum MAXimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC:SOURce PMETER	N	N
:POWER:ALC:SOURce INTernalDIODElMMHead	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC:SOURce?	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:ALC[:STATe]?	Y	Y
:POWER:AMPLifier:STATE ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:POWER:AMPLifier:STATE?	N	N
:POWER:AMPLifier:STATE:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:POWER:AMPLifier:STATE:AUTO?	N	N
:POWER:ATTenuation <num>[DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO?	Y	Y
:POWER:CENTer <num>[<lvl suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:CENTer? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:POWer[:LEVel] <num>[<lvl suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWer[:LEVel]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:MODE FIXed SWEep	Y	Y
:POWer:MODE?	Y	Y
:POWer:OFFSet <num> [DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWer:OFFSet? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWer:OFFSet:STATe?	Y	Y
:POWer:RANGe <value>[<lvl suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	N	N
:POWer:RANGe?	N	N
:POWer:SEARch ON OFF 1 0 ONCE	Y	Y
:POWer:SEARch?	Y	Y
:POWer:SLOPe <value> [DB / <freq suffix>] MIN MAX UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWer:SLOPe? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:SLOPe:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWer:SLOPe:STATe?	Y	Y
:POWer:SPAN <value> [DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWer:SPAN? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:START <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:POWER:START? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:STATE?	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP:AUTO?	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP[:INCRement] <num>[DB] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP[:INCRement]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:STOP <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:STOP? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
<i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>		
:PULM:EXTernal:DELay <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	
:PULM:EXTernal:DELay? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	
:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMAL INVerted	Y	
:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:GATE ON OFF 1 0	N	
:PULM:INTernal:GATE?	N	
:PULM:INTernal:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:PULM:INTernal:PERiod? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:TRIGger:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:TRIGger:SOURce? [INTernal EXTernal]	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:WIDTh <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:WIDTh? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULM:SLEW <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	
:PULM:SLEW? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	
:PULM:SLEW:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	
:PULM:SLEW:AUTO?	N	
:PULM:SOURce SCALar	N	
:PULM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
:PULM:SOURce?	Y	
:PULM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:PULM:STATe?	Y	
<i>Pulse Subsystem</i>		
:PULSe:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULSe:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULSe:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULSe:PERiod? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULSe:WIDTh <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULSe:WIDTh? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
<i>Reference Oscillator Subsystem</i>		

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:ROSCillator:SOURce?	Y	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?	Y	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal NONE	Y	Y
<i>Status Subsystem</i>		
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:PRESet	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?	Y	Y

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
<i>Sweep Subsystem</i>		
:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe?	N	N
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE MASTER SLAVE	N	N
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE?	N	N
:SWEep:DWELl <num> [<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:SWEep:DWELl? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO?	N	N
:SWEep:GENeration STEPped ANALog	N	N
:SWEep:GENeration?	N	N
:SWEep:MANual:POINT <num> MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:SWEep:MANual:POINT? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative] <value>	N	N
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative]?	N	N
:SWEep:MARKer:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:MARKer:STATe?	N	N
:SWEep:MARKer:XFER	N	N
:SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual	Y	Y
:SWEep:MODE?	Y	Y
:SWEep:POINTs <num> MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:SWEep:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:SWEep:STEP <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SWEep:STEP? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SWEep:TIME <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SWEep:TIME? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SWEep:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal	Y	Y
:SWEep:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y	Y
<i>System Subsystem</i>		
:SYSTem:ALternate <value> MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SYSTem:ALternate? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SYSTem:ALternate:STATE ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SYSTem:ALternate:STATE?	N	N
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS <number>	Y	Y
:SYSTem:DUMP:PRINter?	N	N
:SYSTem:ERRor?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:LANGUage CIIL COMPAtible	N	N
:SYSTem:LANGUage SCPI	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect:AUTO?	Y	Y

Table 6-3 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect FRONT REAR NONE ^c	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet[:EXECute]	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:SAVE	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory USER	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT <value> ^{de}	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT? [MINimum MAXimum]	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 ^e	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATE]?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:VERSion?	Y	Y
<i>Trigger Subsystem</i>		
:TRIGger[:IMMediate]	Y	Y
:TRIGger:ODELay <value>[time suffix] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:TRIGger:ODELay? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal	Y	Y
:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y	Y
<i>Tsweep Subsystem</i>		
:TSWEEP	N	N
<i>Unit Subsystem</i>		
:UNIT:AM DB PCT	N	

SCPI Command Compatibility
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-3 **836xxB/L SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:UNIT:AM?	N	
:UNIT:POWer {<lvl suffix>}	Y	Y
:UNIT:POWer?	Y	Y

- a. The identification information can be modified for the PSG to reflect the signal generator that is being replaced. Refer to “:SYSTem:IDN” on page 234 for more information.
- b. A multiplier of zero is not allowed.
- c. Since the PSG does not have a front panel millimeter head (source module) interface connector, the “FRONT” suffix defaults to the rear connector.
- d. Flash memory allows only a limited number of “writes and erasures”, excessive use of this command will reduce the memory lifetime.
- e. This command can take several hours to execute because the PSG memory size is much larger than the HP 836xx memory.

8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-4 is a comprehensive list of 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI commands arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

NOTE Some of the PSG supported commands are subsets of the 8373xB and 8371xB commands. When this occurs, the syntax supported by the PSG is shown in addition to the syntax that is not supported.

Table 6-4 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
<i>IEEE Common Commands</i>		
*CLS	Y	Y
*DMC	N	N
*EMC	N	N
*EMC?	N	N
*ESE <data>	Y	Y
*ESE?	Y	Y
*ESR?	Y	Y
*GMC?	N	N
*IDN? ^a	Y	Y
*LMC?	N	N
*LRN?	N	N
*OPC	Y	Y
*OPC?	Y	Y
*OPT?	N	N

Table 6-4 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
*PMC	N	N
*PSC	Y	Y
*PSC?	Y	Y
*RCL <reg_num>	Y	Y
*RMC	N	N
*RST	Y	Y
*SAV <reg_num>	Y	Y
*SRE <data>	Y	Y
*SRE?	Y	Y
*STB?	Y	Y
*TST?	Y	Y
*WAI	Y	Y
<i>Abort Subsystem</i>		
:ABORT	Y	
<i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce] :AM [:DEPT h] <val><unit> ^b	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM [:DEPT h] <num> [<PCT>] <num>DB	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM [:DEPT h] :STEP [:INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM :INTernal :FREQUency <num> [<freq suffix>] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM :INTernal :FREQUency :STEP [:INCRement]	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM :INTernal :FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIangle RAMP NOISE UNIFORM GAUSSian	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM :SENSitivity <val> MIN MAX DEF	N	

Table 6-4 **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce FEED [:SOURce]:AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	N Y	
[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce?	Y	
[:SOURce]:AM:STATE ON OFF	Y	
[:SOURce]:AM:STATE?	Y	
[:SOURce]:AM:TYPE LINear EXPonential	Y	
[:SOURce]:AM:TYPE?	Y	
<i>Display Subsystem</i>		
:DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATE] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:DISPlay[:WINDow] [:STATE]?	Y	Y
<i>Initiate Subsystem</i>		
:INITiate:CONTInuous ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:INITiate:CONTInuous?	Y	
<i>Correction Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness[:DATA] <freq>,<corr.>,... <freq>,<corr.>	Y	Y
[:SOURce]:CORRection:FLATness:POINTs <points>	Y	Y
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATE] ON OFF	Y	Y
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATE]?	Y	Y
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SELEct] tableno	N	N
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SELEct]?	N	N
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:STATE ON OFF 1 0	N	N
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:STATE?	N	N
<i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:FM:COUPling AC DC	Y	

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-4 **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] : FM : COUPling ?	Y	
[:SOURce] : FM [: DEVIation] < val > < unit >	Y	
[:SOURce] : FM [: DEVIation] : STEP [: INCRement] < val > [< freq suffix >]	Y	
[:SOURce] : FM : INTernal : FREQUency < num > [< freq suffix >]	Y	
[:SOURce] : FM : INTernal : FREQUency : STEP [: INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	
[:SOURce] : FM : INTernal : FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIAngle RAMP UNIForm GAUSSian	N	
[:SOURce] : FM : SENSitivity ?	Y	
[:SOURce] : FM : SOURce FEED [:SOURce] : FM : SOURce INTernal EXTernal	N Y	
[:SOURce] : FM : STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
[:SOURce] : FM : STATe ?	Y	
<i>Frequency Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce] : FREQUency [: CW : FIXed] < num > [< freq suffix >] UP DOWN DEFault	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : FREQUency [: CW : FIXed] [MAXimum MINimum DEFault]	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : FREQUency [: CW : FIXed] : STEP < val > < unit >	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : FREQUency [: CW : FIXed] : STEP ?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : FREQUency : MULTIplier < val > UP DOWN DEFault ^c	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : FREQUency : MULTIplier ?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : FREQUency : MULTIplier : STEP [: INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	N
[:SOURce] : FREQUency : MULTIplier : STEP [: INCRement] ?	N	N
<i>Memory Subsystem</i>		

Table 6-4 **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?	Y	Y
:MEMory:CATalog:TABLE?	N	N
:MEMory:CATalog:MACRo	N	N
:MEMory:RAM:INITialize	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:FREQuency freq, ...freq MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:FREQuency? MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:FREQuency:POINTs?	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude] cf, ...cf MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude]?	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude]:POINTs?	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:SElect tableno	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:SElect?	N	N
<i>Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:MODulation:AOFF	Y	
[:SOURce]:MODulation:STATe ON OFF	N	
[:SOURce]:MODulation:STATe?	Y	
<i>Output Subsystem</i>		
:OUTPut:IMPedance?	N	N
:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe] ON OFF	N	N
:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe]?	N	N
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:OUTPut[:STATe]?	Y	Y
<i>Phase Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce]:PM:COUPling AC DC	Y	

Table 6-4 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] : PM [:DEViation] <val><unit>	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM [:DEViation] : STEP [:INCRement]	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM : INTernal : FREQUency <val><unit>	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM : INTernal : FREQUency : STEP [:INCRement]	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM : INTernal : FUNCTioN SINusoid SQUare TRIAngle RAMP UNIForm GAUSSian	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM : RANGE AUTO LOW HIGH	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM : SENSitivity sens MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	
[:SOURce] : PM : SOURce INTernal FEED EXTernal ^d	Y	
[:SOURce] : PM : STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	
<i>Power Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : PMETER pmeter MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	N
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : PMETER?	N	N
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : PMETER : STEP incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	N
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : PMETER : STEP?	N	N
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce PMETER [:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce INTernal DIODE	N Y	N Y
[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation : AUTO ONCE [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation : AUTO ONIOFF	N Y	N Y
[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation : AUTO?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] ampl MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] ?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] : STEP incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	Y	Y

Table 6-4 **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] : POWer [:LEVel] : STEP?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] : POWer : PROTection : STATe ON OFF	N	N
[:SOURce] : POWer : PROTection : STATe?	N	N
<i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce] : PULM : EXTernal : POLarity NORMal INVerted	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULM : EXTernal : POLarity?	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULM : SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULM : SOURce?	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULM : STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULM : STATe?	Y	
<i>Pulse Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce] : PULSe : DELay delay MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEfault	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : DELay?	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : DELay : STEP <num> [<time suffix>] [DEfault]	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : DELay : STEP? [DEfault]	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : DOUBle [: STATe] ON OFF	N	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : DOUBle [: STATe] ?	N	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : FREQuency freq MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEfault	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : FREQuency?	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : FREQuency : STEP freq DEfault	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : FREQuency : STEP? [MIN MAX DEF]	Y	
[:SOURce] : PULSe : PERiod <num> [<time suffix>] UP DOWN	Y	

Table 6-4 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] :PULSe :PERiod?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :PERiod :STEP <num> [<time suffix>]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :PERiod :STEP?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :TRANSition [:LEADing] SLOW MEDium FAST	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :TRANSition [:LEADing]?	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :TRANSition :STATe ON OFF	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :TRANSition :STATe?	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :WIDTh MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :WIDTh? [MAXimum MINimum DEFault]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :WIDTh :STEP <num> [<time suffix>] DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe :WIDTh :STEP? [MINimum MAXimum DEFault]	Y	
<i>Reference Oscillator Subsystem</i>		
[:SOURce] :ROSCillator :SOURce?	Y	Y
<i>Status Subsystem</i>		
:STATus :OPERation :CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation :ENABle <value>	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation :ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation [:EVENT]?	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation :NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation :NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation :PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus :OPERation :PTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus :PRESet	Y	Y
:STATus :QUESTionable :CONDition?	Y	Y

Table 6-4 **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	Y	Y
<i>System Subsystem</i>		
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <number>	Y	Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess	Y	Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:ERRor?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:KEY keycode MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:SYSTem:KEY?	N	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage "COMP=8673" "COMPatibility=8673"	N	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"	Y	Y
:SYSTem:LANGuage?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet	Y	Y
:SYSTem:VERSion?	Y	Y
<i>Trigger Subsystem</i>		
:TRIGger[:SEQuence :START]:SOURce IMMEDIATE EXTernal	N	
:TRIGger[:SEQuence :START]:SOURce?	N	
:TRIGger:SEQuence2:STOP:SOURce IMMEDIATE EXTernal	N	

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 6-4 **8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
:TRIGger:SEQuence2:STOP:SOURce?	N	
:TRIGger:SEQuence2:SLOPe	N	
<i>Unit Subsystem</i>		
:UNIT:FREQuency {<freq suffix>}	N	N
:UNIT:FREQuency?	N	N
:UNIT:POWer {<lvl suffix>}	Y	Y
:UNIT:POWer?	Y	Y
:UNIT:TIME	N	N
:UNIT:TIME?	N	N
:UNIT:VOLTagE {<lvl suffix>}	N	N
:UNIT:VOLTagE?	N	N

- a. The identification information can be modified for the PSG to reflect the signal generator that is being replaced. Refer to “:SYSTem:IDN” on page 234 for more information.
- b. In linear mode, % cannot be used to select percent as the unit. Use PCT to specify percent as the unit.
- c. A multiplier of zero is not allowed.
- d. If FEED is selected, the query returns INT. FEED and INTeRnal are synonymous.

8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands (firmware ≥ C.03.00)

Table 6-5 is a comprehensive list of 83751B and 83752B SCPI commands, arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

Table 6-5 **8375xB SCPI Commands**

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
<i>IEEE Common Commands</i>		
*CLS		Y
*DMC		N
*EMC		N
*EMC?		N
*ESE <value>		Y
*ESE?		Y
*ESR?		Y
*GMC? <label>		N
*IDN?		Y
*LMC?		N
*LRN?		N
*OPC		Y
*OPC?		Y
*OPT?		N
*PMC		N
*PSC ON OFF 1 0		Y

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
*PSC?		Y
*RCL <reg_num>		Y
*RMC <label>		N
*RST		Y
*SAV <reg_num>		Y
*SRE <value>		Y
*SRE?		Y
*STB?		Y
*TRG		Y
*TST?		Y
*WAI		Y
<i>Abort Subsystem</i>		
:ABORT		Y
<i>Amplitude Modulation Subsystem</i>		
:AM:SOURce1 INTernal EXTernal :AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal		N A / D
:AM:SOURce1? :AM:SOURce?		N A / D
:AM:STATe ON OFF 1 0		A / D
:AM:STATe?		A / D
<i>Calibration Subsystem</i>		
:CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]		N
:CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]? <dac_va>		N

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
	:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:INITiate? USER	N
	:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:NEXT? <value>[<lvlsuffix>]	N
	:CALibration:SECurity:CODE <old> <new>	N
	:CALibration:SECurity:PASSword <passwd>	N
	:CALibration:TRACk	N
<i>Correction Subsystem</i>		
	:CORRection:FLATness:AMPL <value>[DB],<value>[DB]...	N
	:CORRection:FLATness:AMPL?	N
	:CORRection:FLATness:FREQ <value>[<freqsuffix>],<value>[<freqsuffix>]...	N
	:CORRection:FLATness:FREQ?	N
	:CORRection:FLATness:POINts? MAXimum MINimum	N
	:CORRection:VOLTs:OFFSet	N
	:CORRection:VOLTs:OFFSet?	N
	:CORRection:VOLTs:SCALE	N
	:CORRection:VOLTs:SCALE?	N
	:CORRection[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y
	:CORRection[:STATe]?	Y
<i>Diagnostics Subsystem</i>		
	:DIAG:LRNS?	N
	:DIAGnostic:TEST:FULLtest:REPort?	N
	:DIAGnostic:TEST:FULLtest?	N

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG A / D = Supported by A & D models only N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
<i>Display Subsystem</i>	
:DISPlay[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y
:DISPlay[:STATe]?	Y
<i>Frequency Modulation Subsystem</i>	
:FM:COUPling AC DC	A / D
:FM:COUPling?	A / D
:FM:SENSitivity <value><freqsuffix/V>	A / D
:FM:SENSitivity?	A / D
:FM:SOURce1 EXTernal :FM:SOURce EXTernal	N
:FM:SOURce1? :FM:SOURce?	N A / D
:FM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	A / D
:FM:STATe?	A / D
<i>Frequency Subsystem</i>	
:FREQuency:CENTer <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:FREQuency:CENTer?	Y
:FREQuency:MANual <value><unit> UP DOWN	N
[:SOURce[1]]:FREQuency:MANual? [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual?	N Y
:FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep SWCW	N
:FREQuency:MODE?	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier <value>	Y

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y = Supported by PSG N = Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
:FREQuency:MULTIplier:STATe ON OFF 1 0		N
:FREQuency:MULTIplier:STATe?		N
:FREQuency:MULTIplier?		Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet <value>		Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF 1 0		Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?		Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet?		Y
:FREQuency:SPAN <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN		Y
:FREQuency:SPAN?		Y
:FREQuency:START <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN		Y
:FREQuency:START?		Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <value>[<freqsuffix>]		Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?		Y
:FREQuency:STOP <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN		Y
:FREQuency:STOP?		Y
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN		Y
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0		N
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:AUTO?		N
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]?		Y
<i>Initiate Subsystem</i>		
:INITiate:CONTInuous ON OFF 1 0		Y
:INITiate:CONTInuous?		Y

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
		Y
<i>Marker Subsystem</i>		
		N
		Y
		N
		Y
		Y
		N
		Y
		Y
		N
		Y
		Y
		N
		N
<i>Memory Subsystem</i>		
		N
<i>Output Subsystem</i>		
		N
		Y
		Y

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG A / D = Supported by A & D models only N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
<i>Power Subsystem</i>	
:POWER:ALC:CFACTOR <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:ALC:CFACTOR?	Y
:POWER:ALC:SOURCE INTERNAL DIODE PMETER MMHEAD :POWER:ALC:SOURCE INTERNAL DIODE PMETER MMHEAD	N
:POWER:ALC:SOURCE?	N
:POWER:ALC:SOURCE?	Y
:POWER:ALC[:STATE] ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:ALC[:STATE]?	Y
:POWER:ATTENUATION <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:ATTENUATION:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:ATTENUATION:AUTO?	Y
:POWER:ATTENUATION?	Y
:POWER:CENTER <value> [<lvl suffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:CENTER?	Y
:POWER:MODE FIXED SWEEP	Y
:POWER:MODE?	Y
:POWER:OFFSET <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:OFFSET:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:OFFSET:STATE?	Y
:POWER:OFFSET?	Y
:POWER:SLOPE <value> [DB/freq suffix] UP DOWN	N

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
	:POWER:SLOPe:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N
	:POWER:SLOPe:STATe?	N
	:POWER:SLOPe?	Y
	:POWER:SPAN <value>[DB] UP DOWN	Y
	:POWER:SPAN?	Y
	:POWER:START <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
	:POWER:START?	Y
	:POWER:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
	:POWER:STATe?	Y
	:POWER:STEP[:INCRement] <value>[DB]	Y
	:POWER:STEP[:INCRement]?	Y
	:POWER:STOP <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
	:POWER:STOP?	Y
	:POWER[:LEVel] <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
	:POWER[:LEVel]?	Y
<i>Pulse Modulation Subsystem</i>		
	:PULM:SOURce1 INTernal EXTernal SCALar SQ1K :PULM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal SCALar SQ1K	N
	:PULM:SOURce1? :PULM:SOURce?	N A / D
	:PULM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	A / D
	:PULM:STATe?	A / D
<i>Pulse Subsystem</i>		

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
N= Not supported by PSG	
:PULSe:FREQuency <value> [<freqsuffix>]	A / D
:PULSe:FREQuency?	A / D
:PULSe:PERiod <value> [<timesuffix>]	A / D
:PULSe:PERiod?	A / D
:PULSe:WIDTh <value> [<timesuffix>]	A / D
:PULSe:WIDTh?	A / D
<i>Reference Oscillator Subsystem</i>	
:ROSCillator:SOURcel INTernal EXTernal NONE	N
:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal NONE	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURcel:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURcel:AUTO?	N
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURcel?	N
:ROSCillator:SOURce?	Y
<i>Status Subsystem</i>	
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <value>	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	Y
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	Y

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG A / D = Supported by A & D models only N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:STATus:PRESet	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value>	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	Y
<i>Sweep Subsystem</i>	
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE MASTER SLAVE	Y
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE?	Y
:SWEep:DWELl <value>[<timesuffix>]	Y
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO?	N
:SWEep:DWELl?	Y
:SWEep:GENeration ANALog STEPped	Y
:SWEep:GENeration?	Y
:SWEep:MANual:POINT <value>	Y
:SWEep:MANual:POINT?	Y
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative] <value>	N
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative]?	N

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
	:SWEep:MARKer:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N
	:SWEep:MARKer:STATe?	N
	:SWEep:MARKer:XFER	N
	:SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual	Y
	:SWEep:MODE?	Y
	:SWEep:POINTs <value>	Y
	:SWEep:POINTs?	Y
	:SWEep:POWer:STEP <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	N
	:SWEep:POWer:STEP?	N
	:SWEep:TIME <value>[<timesuffix>]	N
	:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N
	:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?	Y
	:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <value>[<timesuffix>]	Y
	:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit?	Y
	:SWEep:TIME?	Y
	:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	N
	:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP?	N
	:SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEdiate BUS EXTernal :SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEdiate BUS EXTernal	N
	:SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce? :SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce?	N
	:SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger[:IMMEdiate]	N
<i>System Subsystem</i>		

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	A / D = Supported by A & D models only	83751B & 83752B
:SYSTem:ALTerNate <reg num>		Y
:SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe ON OFF 1 0		Y
:SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe?		Y
:SYSTem:ALTerNate?		Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <value>		Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess <value>		Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRess?		Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TYPE SCPI 70100A 437B 438A		N
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TYPE?		N
:SYSTem:ERRor?		Y
:SYSTem:KEY:DISable SAVE		N
:SYSTem:KEY:DISable? SAVE		N
:SYSTem:KEY:ENABle SAVE		N
:SYSTem:KEY:ENABle? SAVE		N
:SYSTem:KEY[:CODE] <value>		N
:SYSTem:KEY[:CODE]?		N
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI" "TMSL" "COMP"		N
:SYSTem:LANGuage?		Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory USER		Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?		Y
:SYSTem:PRESet[:EXECute]		Y
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE		Y

Table 6-5 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG A / D = Supported by A & D models only N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:SYSTem:SECurity:CLEar	N
:SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT <value>	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity:KLOCK ON OFF 0 1	N
:SYSTem:SECurity:ZERO ON OFF 0 1	N
:SYSTem:VERSion?	Y
<i>Trigger Subsystem</i>	
:TRIGger:SOURce1 IMMEDIATE BUS EXTERNAL HOLD :TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTERNAL HOLD	N
:TRIGger:SOURce1? :TRIGger:SOURce?	N Y
:TRIGger[:IMMEDIATE]	Y
<i>Tsweep Subsystem</i>	
:TSWEEP	Y

Symbols

Points softkey, [116](#)
 # Skipped Points softkey, [211](#)
 ΦM Dev, [163](#)
 ΦM Dev Couple Off On, [164](#)
 FM ΦM Normal High BW, [159](#)
 ΦM Off On, [163](#)
 ΦM Path 1 2, [158](#)
 ΦM Stop Rate, [160](#)
 ΦM Sweep Time, [161](#)
 ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, [160](#)

Numerics

16 1's & 16 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 16PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 16QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 2.100 MHz softkey, [192](#), [208](#), [222](#)
 256QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 2-Lvl FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 32 1's & 32 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 32QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 4 1's & 4 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 40.000 MHz softkey, [192](#), [193](#), [207](#), [208](#), [221](#), [222](#)
 4-Lvl FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 4QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 64 1's & 64 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 64QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 8 1's & 8 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 8340B/41B, compatible commands, [235](#)
 836xxB/L, compatible commands, [252](#)
 8371xB, compatible commands, [271](#)

8373xB, compatible commands, [271](#)
 8375xB, compatible commands, [281](#)
 8648A/B/C/D softkey, [82](#), [84](#)
 8656B,8657A/B softkey, [82](#), [84](#)
 8657D NADC softkey, [82](#), [84](#)
 8657D PDC softkey, [82](#), [84](#)
 8657J PHS softkey, [82](#), [84](#)
 8757D, compatible commands, [235](#)
 8PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys

A

Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, [53](#)
 Adjust Phase softkey, [106](#)
 ALC BW Normal Narrow softkey, [192](#)
 ALC BW softkey, [122](#)
 ALC Off On softkey, [127](#)
 All softkey, [44](#), [52](#)
 AM softkeys
 AM Depth, [137](#), [143](#)
 AM Depth Couple Off On, [144](#)
 AM Mode Normal Deep, [137](#)
 AM Off On, [142](#)
 AM Path 1 2, [136](#)
 AM Rate, [139](#)
 AM Start Rate, [139](#)
 AM Stop Rate, [139](#)
 AM Sweep Rate, [141](#)
 AM Tone 1 Rate, [139](#)
 AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, [139](#)
 AM Tone 2 Rate, [139](#)
 AM Type LIN EXP, [143](#)
 Ampl Ref Set softkey, [129](#)
 Ampl softkeys
 Ampl Offset, [131](#)
 Ampl Ref Off On, [130](#)
 Ampl Start, [130](#)
 Ampl Stop, [131](#)
 Amplitude hardkey, [132](#)
 Amplitude Markers Off On softkey, [118](#)
 amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 AM Depth, [137](#), [143](#)
 AM Depth Couple Off On, [144](#)
 AM Mode Normal Deep, [137](#)
 AM Off On, [142](#)

Index

amplitude modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)

- AM Path 1 2, 136
- AM Rate, 139
- AM Start Rate, 139
- AM Stop Rate, 139
- AM Sweep Rate, 141
- AM Tone 1 Rate, 139
- AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak, 139
- AM Tone 2 Rate, 139
- AM Type LIN EXP, 143
- Dual-Sine, 140
- Ext Coupling DC AC, 138
- Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, 138
- Ext1, 142
- Ext2, 142
- Gaussian, 140
- Incr Set, 136, 144
- Internal 1, 142
- Internal 2, 142
- Negative, 140
- Noise, 140
- Positive, 140
- Ramp, 140
- Sine, 140
- Square, 140
- Swept-Sine, 140
- Triangle, 140
- Uniform, 140

APCO 25 C4FM softkey

See custom subsystem keys

APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey, 187

ARB Off On softkey, 218

ARB Reference Ext Int softkey

See dual ARB subsystem keys

See multitone subsystem keys

ARB Sample Clock softkey, 205

Atten Hold Off On softkey, 128

automatic leveling control, 122, 127

B

backward compatible SCPI commands

*IDN? output, 234

8340B/41B, 235

836xxB/L, 252

8371xB, 271

backward compatible SCPI commands (*continued*)

8373xB, 271

8375xB, 281

backward compatible SCPI commands8757D, 235

BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey

See custom subsystem keys

BBG Ref Ext Int softkey

See custom subsystem keys

BBG1 softkey, 194, 203

Binary softkey, 39, 54

binary values, 17

Bit softkey, 39

Bluetooth softkey, 187

boolean SCPI parameters, 11

boolean, numeric response data, 13

BPSK softkey

See custom subsystem keys

Brightness softkey, 31

Build New Waveform Sequence softkey, 213

Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 61, 62

Bus softkey, 141, 148

See dual ARB subsystem keys

See list/sweep subsystem keys

See low frequency output subsystem keys

See phase modulation subsystem keys

See trigger subsystem keys

C

calibration subsystem keys

Calibration Type User Full, 21

DCFM/DCΦM Cal, 20

Execute Cal, 20

I/Q Calibration, 20

Revert to Default Cal Settings, 21

Start Frequency, 22

Stop Frequency, 22

Calibration Type User Full softkey, 21

CDPD softkey, 187

Clear Header softkey, 206, 220, 229

Clipping Type II+jQI III,IQI softkey, 205

command tree, SCPI, 7, 8

Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey, 194

communication subsystem keys

Default Gateway, 23

GPIB Address, 23

communication subsystem keys (*continued*)

Hostname, [23](#)
 IP Address, [24](#)
 Meter Address, [24](#)
 Meter Channel A B, [24](#)
 Meter Timeout, [25](#)
 Power Meter, [25](#)
 Reset RS-232, [26](#)
 RS-232 Baud Rate, [26](#)
 RS-232 ECHO Off On, [26](#)
 RS-232 Timeout, [26](#)
 Subnet Mask, [24](#)

Configure Cal Array softkey, [96](#)

Continuous softkey

See custom subsystem keys
See dual ARB subsystem keys

Copy File softkey, [44](#), [48](#), [55](#)

correction subsystem keys

Configure Cal Array, [96](#)
 Flatness Off On, [97](#)
 Load From Selected File, [96](#)
 Preset List, [96](#)
 Store To File, [97](#)

creating a waveform, multitone, [220](#)Custom Off On softkey, [191](#)

custom subsystem keys

16 1's & 16 0's, [180](#)
 16PSK, [185](#)
 16QAM, [185](#)
 256QAM, [185](#)
 2-Lvl FSK, [185](#)
 32 1's & 32 0's, [180](#)
 32QAM, [185](#)
 4 1's & 4 0's, [180](#)
 4-Lvl FSK, [185](#)
 4QAM, [185](#)
 64 1's & 64 0's, [180](#)
 64QAM, [185](#)
 8 1's & 8 0's, [180](#)
 8PSK, [185](#)
 APCO 25 C4FM, [182](#)
 APCO 25 w/CQPSK, [187](#)
 BBG Data Clock Ext Int, [173](#)
 BBG Ref Ext Int, [182](#)
 Bluetooth, [187](#)

custom subsystem keys (*continued*)

BPSK, [185](#)
 Bus, [189](#)
 CDPD, [187](#)
 Continuous, [188](#)
 Custom Off On, [191](#)
 D8PSK, [185](#)
 Diff Data Encode Off On, [181](#)
 Ext, [180](#), [189](#)
 Ext BBG Ref Freq, [182](#)
 Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol, [181](#)
 Ext Delay Bits, [190](#)
 Ext Delay Off On, [191](#)
 Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [191](#)
 Fall Delay, [175](#), [176](#)
 Fall Time, [176](#), [177](#)
 Filter Alpha, [173](#)
 Filter BbT, [174](#)
 FIX4, [180](#)
 Free Run, [188](#)
 Freq Dev, [184](#)
 Gate Active Low High, [189](#)
 Gated, [188](#)
 Gaussian, [182](#)
 Gray Coded QPSK, [185](#)
 I/Q Scaling, [183](#)
 IS-95, [182](#)
 IS-95 Mod, [182](#)
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ, [182](#)
 IS-95 OQPSK, [185](#)
 IS-95 QPSK, [185](#)
 IS-95 w/EQ, [182](#)
 MSK, [185](#)
 None, [187](#)
 Nyquist, [182](#)
 Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [179](#)
 OQPSK, [185](#)
 $\pi/4$ DQPSK, [185](#)
 Patt Trig In 1, [190](#)
 Patt Trig In 2, [190](#)
 Phase Dev, [184](#)
 Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [185](#)
 PN11, [180](#)
 PN15, [180](#)
 PN20, [180](#)

Index

custom subsystem keys (*continued*)

- PN23, [180](#)
- PN9, [180](#)
- QPSK, [185](#)
- Rectangle, [182](#)
- Reset & Run, [188](#)
- Rise Delay, [177](#), [178](#)
- Rise Time, [178](#), [179](#)
- Root Nyquist, [182](#)
- Single, [188](#)
- Symbol Rate, [186](#)
- Trigger & Run, [188](#)
- Trigger Key, [189](#)
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian, [182](#)
- User File, [180](#)
- User FIR, [182](#)
- User FSK, [184](#), [185](#)
- User I/Q, [185](#)

D

D8PSK softkey

See custom subsystem keys

- Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey, [64](#)
- Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [61](#), [63](#), [65](#)
- Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [64](#), [66](#)
- Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [61](#), [63](#)
- DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey, [66](#)
- dBm softkey, [94](#)
- dBuV softkey, [94](#)
- dBuVemf softkey, [94](#)
- DC softkey, [154](#)
- DCFM/DCΦM Cal softkey, [20](#)
- decimal values, [17](#)
- DECT subsystem keys
 - Sine, [179](#)
 - User File, [179](#)
- Default Gateway softkey, [23](#)
- Delete All NVWFM Files softkey, [55](#)
- Delete All WFM Files softkey, [56](#)
- Delete All WFM1 Files softkey, [56](#)
- Delete File softkey, [56](#)
- Delete softkeys
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files, [50](#)
 - Delete All ARB MDMOD Files, [51](#)

Delete softkeys (*continued*)

- Delete All ARB MTONE Files, [51](#)
- Delete All Binary Files, [49](#)
- Delete All Bit Files, [49](#)
- Delete All Files, [49](#)
- Delete All FIR Files, [50](#)
- Delete All FSK Files, [50](#)
- Delete All I/Q Files, [50](#)
- Delete All List Files, [50](#)
- Delete All SEQ Files, [51](#)
- Delete All SHAPE Files, [51](#)
- Delete All State Files, [51](#)
- Delete All UFLT Files, [52](#)
- Delete File, [52](#)
- Delta Ref Set softkey, [120](#)
- Diagnostic Info softkey, [28](#), [29](#), [35](#)
- diagnostic subsystem keys
 - Diagnostic Info, [28](#), [29](#)
 - Installed Board Info, [28](#)
 - Options Info, [29](#)
- Diff Data Encode Off On softkey, [181](#)
- Diff. Mode I Offset softkey, [195](#)
- Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey, [195](#)
- digital modulation subsystem keys
 - 2.100 MHz, [192](#)
 - 40.000 MHz, [192](#), [193](#)
 - ALC BW Normal Narrow, [192](#)
 - BBG1, [194](#), [203](#)
 - Common Mode I/Q Offset, [194](#)
 - Diff. Mode I Offset, [195](#)
 - Diff. Mode Q Offset, [195](#)
 - Ext 50 Ohm, [194](#), [203](#)
 - Ext 600 Ohm, [194](#), [203](#)
 - Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset, [196](#)
 - Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset, [197](#)
 - I Offset, [198](#)
 - I/Q Adjustments Off On, [119](#), [200](#)
 - I/Q Gain Balance Source 1, [197](#)
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [192](#)
 - I/Q Off On, [204](#), [232](#)
 - I/Q Out Gain Balance, [196](#)
 - I/Q Output Atten, [196](#), [201](#)
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [193](#)
 - I/Q Skew, [199](#)
 - Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off Int Ext, [203](#)

- digital modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
- Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [194](#), [202](#)
 - Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto, [200](#), [201](#), [202](#)
 - Off, [194](#), [203](#)
 - Q Offset, [198](#)
 - Quadrature Skew, [199](#), [231](#)
 - Through, [192](#), [193](#)
- discrete response data, [12](#)
- discrete SCPI parameters, [10](#)
- display contrast hardkeys, [32](#)
- display subsystem keys
- Brightness, [31](#)
 - display contrast, [32](#)
 - Inverse Video Off On, [32](#)
 - Update in Remote Off On, [33](#)
- DMOD softkey, [39](#)
- Do Power Search softkey, [123](#), [124](#), [125](#), [126](#)
- dual ARB subsystem
- Through, [207](#)
- dual ARB subsystem keys
- # Skipped Points, [211](#)
 - 2.100 MHz, [208](#)
 - 40.000 MHz, [207](#), [208](#)
 - ARB Off On, [218](#)
 - ARB Reference Ext Int, [212](#)
 - ARB Sample Clock, [205](#)
 - Build New Waveform Sequence, [213](#)
 - Bus, [216](#)
 - Clear Header, [206](#)
 - Clipping Type II+jQI III,IQI, [205](#)
 - Continuous, [216](#)
 - Edit Repetitions, [213](#)
 - Edit Selected Waveform Sequence, [213](#)
 - Ext, [216](#)
 - Ext Delay Off On, [217](#)
 - Ext Delay Time, [217](#)
 - Ext Polarity Neg Pos, [218](#)
 - First Mkr Point, [209](#), [211](#)
 - Free Run, [215](#)
 - Gate, [214](#)
 - Gate Active Low High, [215](#)
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, [209](#)
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, [207](#)
 - Immediate, [212](#)
- dual ARB subsystem keys (*continued*)
- Last Mkr Point, [209](#), [211](#)
 - Marker 1 2, [209](#), [211](#)
 - Marker Polarity Neg Pos, [210](#)
 - Mkr 2 RF Blank Off On, [210](#)
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto, [207](#), [208](#)
 - Off, [212](#)
 - On, [212](#)
 - Patt Trig In 1, [216](#)
 - Patt Trig In 2, [216](#)
 - Reference Freq, [212](#)
 - Reset & Run, [215](#)
 - Save Setup To Header, [206](#)
 - Scaling, [213](#)
 - Segment Advance, [214](#)
 - Select Waveform, [218](#)
 - Set Marker Off All Points, [210](#)
 - Single, [214](#), [216](#)
 - Through, [207](#), [208](#)
 - Toggle Marker 1, [213](#)
 - Trigger & Run, [215](#)
 - Trigger Key, [216](#)
 - Waveform Runtime Scaling, [214](#)
- Dual-Sine softkey, [140](#), [150](#), [154](#), [161](#)
- Dwell Type List Step softkey, [110](#)
- E**
- Edit Repetitions softkey, [213](#)
 - Edit Selected Waveform Sequence softkey, [213](#)
 - Error Info softkey, [81](#)
 - Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [65](#), [66](#)
 - Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [65](#), [66](#)
 - Execute Cal softkey, [20](#)
 - Ext 50 Ohm softkey, [194](#), [203](#)
 - Ext 600 Ohm softkey, [194](#), [203](#)
 - Ext BBG Ref Freq softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - Ext Delay Bits softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - Ext Delay Off On softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - Ext Delay Time softkey
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys

Index

- Ext Detector Coupling Factor softkey, [127](#)
- Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset softkey, [196](#)
- Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset softkey, [197](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Ext softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See* list/sweep subsystem keys
 - See* low frequency output subsystem keys
 - See* phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
- Ext softkeys
 - Ext, [141](#), [148](#)
 - Ext Coupling DC AC, [138](#), [147](#), [159](#)
 - Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, [138](#), [147](#), [159](#)
 - Ext Pulse, [169](#)
 - Ext1, [142](#), [162](#)
 - Ext2, [142](#), [150](#), [162](#)
- Ext1 softkey, [150](#)
- extended numeric SCPI parameter, [10](#)
- External Ref Bandwidth softkey, [107](#)
- F**
- Fall Delay softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- Fall Time softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- file
 - systems, [54](#)
 - types, [54](#)
- Filter Alpha softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- Filter BbT softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- FIR softkey, [40](#)
- First Mkr Point softkey, [209](#), [211](#)
- FIX4 softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- Flatness Off On softkey, [97](#)
- FM softkeys
 - FM Dev, [151](#)
 - FM Dev Couple Off On, [152](#)
 - FM Off On, [151](#)
 - FM Path 1 2, [146](#)
 - FM Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Start Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Stop Rate, [147](#)
- FM softkeys (*continued*)
 - FM Path 1 2, [146](#)
 - FM Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Start Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Stop Rate, [147](#)
 - FM Sweep Rate, [148](#)
 - FM Tone 1 Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, [148](#)
 - FM Tone 2 Rate, [147](#)
- forgiving listening and precise talking, [9](#)
- Free Run softkey, [141](#), [148](#)
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See* list/sweep subsystem keys
 - See* low frequency output subsystem keys
 - See* phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
- Freq CW softkey, [102](#)
- Freq Dev softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- Freq softkeys
 - Freq Center, [98](#)
 - Freq Multiplier, [103](#)
 - Freq Offset, [101](#), [103](#)
 - Freq Ref Off On, [104](#)
 - Freq Ref Set, [104](#)
 - Freq Start, [105](#)
- Freq Spacing softkey, [224](#), [225](#), [229](#), [231](#)
- Freq Span softkey, [104](#)
- Frequency hardkey, [98](#), [100](#), [101](#), [105](#), [106](#)
- frequency modulation subsystem keys
 - Bus, [148](#)
 - Dual-Sine, [150](#)
 - Ext, [148](#)
 - Ext Coupling DC AC, [147](#)
 - Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, [147](#)
 - Ext1, [150](#)
 - Ext2, [150](#)
 - FM Dev, [151](#)
 - FM Dev Couple Off On, [152](#)
 - FM Off On, [151](#)
 - FM Path 1 2, [146](#)
 - FM Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Start Rate, [149](#)
 - FM Stop Rate, [147](#)

frequency modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)

FM Sweep Rate, 148
 FM Tone 1 Rate, 149
 FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak, 148
 FM Tone 2 Rate, 147
 Free Run, 148
 Gaussian, 150
 Incr Set, 146
 Internal 1, 150
 Internal 2, 150
 Negative, 150
 Noise, 150
 Positive, 150
 Ramp, 150
 Sine, 150
 Square, 150
 Swept-Sine, 150
 Triangle, 150
 Trigger Key, 148
 Uniform, 150

frequency subsystem keys

Adjust Phase, 106
 External Ref Bandwidth, 107
 Freq Center, 98
 Freq CW, 102
 Freq Multiplier, 103
 Freq Offset, 101, 103
 Freq Ref Off On, 104
 Freq Ref Set, 104
 Freq Span, 104
 Freq Start, 105
 Frequency, 98, 100, 101, 105, 106
 Internal Ref Bandwidth, 107
 Manual Freq, 102
 Phase Ref Set, 106
 Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On, 108
 Restore Factory Defaults, 107
 Sweep Type, 102

FSK softkey, 40

Function Generator softkey, 156

G

Gate Active Low High softkey

See custom subsystem keys*See* dual ARB subsystem keys

Gate softkey, 214

Gated softkey

See custom subsystem keys

Gaussian, 140

Gaussian softkey, 150, 155

See custom subsystem keys

Goto Row softkey, 227

GPIB Address softkey, 23

Gray Coded QPSK softkey

See custom subsystem keys**H**

Help Mode Single Cont softkey, 82

hexadecimal values, 17

Hostname softkey, 23

I

I Offset softkey, 198

I/Q Adjustments Off On softkey, 119, 200

I/Q Calibration softkey, 20

I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 softkey, 197

I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey, 192, 209, 223

I/Q Off On softkey, 204, 232

I/Q Out Gain Balance softkey, 196

I/Q Output Atten softkey, 196, 201

I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey, 193, 207, 221

I/Q Scaling softkey

See custom subsystem keys

I/Q Skew softkey, 199

I/Q softkey, 41

IEEE 488.2 common command keys

Diagnostic Info, 35

RECALL Reg, 36

Run Complete Self Test, 38

Save Reg, 36

Save Seq[n] Reg[nn], 36

Select Seq, 36

Immediate softkey, 212

Incr Set hardkey, 136, 144, 146

Incr Set, 166

See phase modulation subsystem keys

Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey, 226

Installed Board Info softkey, 28

Index

- Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off Int Ext softkey, [203](#)
- Int softkeys
 - Int Doublet, [169](#)
 - Int Free-Run, [169](#)
 - Int Gated, [169](#)
 - Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [194](#), [202](#)
 - Int Triggered, [169](#)
- integer response data, [12](#)
- Internal 1 softkeys, [142](#)
- Internal 2 softkeys, [142](#)
- Internal Ref Bandwidth softkey, [107](#)
- Internal softkeys
 - Internal 1, [150](#), [162](#)
 - Internal 2, [150](#), [162](#)
 - Internal Monitor, [156](#)
 - Internal Square, [169](#)
- Inverse Video Off On softkey, [32](#)
- IP Address softkey, [24](#)
- IS-95 Mod softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 OQPSK softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 QPSK softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 w/EQ softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- L**
- Last Mkr Point softkey, [209](#), [211](#)
- Leveling Mode softkey, [126](#)
- LF Out softkeys
 - LF Out Amplitude, [153](#)
 - LF Out Off On, [157](#)
 - LF Out Stop Freq, [153](#), [160](#)
 - LF Out Sweep Time, [155](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, [154](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Freq, [153](#), [160](#)
- List softkey, [41](#), [54](#)
- list/sweep subsystem keys
 - # Points, [116](#)
 - Bus, [112](#)
 - list/sweep subsystem keys (*continued*)
 - Dwell Type List Step, [110](#)
 - Ext, [112](#)
 - Free Run softkey, [112](#)
 - Load List From Step Sweep, [113](#)
 - Manual Mode Off On, [111](#), [115](#)
 - Manual Point, [111](#)
 - Master, [114](#)
 - Preset List, [113](#)
 - Slave, [114](#)
 - Step Dwell, [114](#)
 - Sweep Control, [114](#)
 - Sweep Direction Down Up, [109](#)
 - Sweep Time, [116](#)
 - Sweep Time Manual Auto, [116](#)
 - Sweep Type, [115](#)
 - Sweep Type List Step, [113](#)
 - Trigger Key, [112](#)
 - Load From Selected File softkey, [52](#), [57](#), [96](#), [224](#)
 - Load List From Step Sweep softkey, [113](#)
- low frequency output subsystem keys
 - Bus, [156](#)
 - DC, [154](#)
 - Dual-Sine, [154](#)
 - Ext, [156](#)
 - Free Run, [156](#)
 - Function Generator, [156](#)
 - Gaussian, [155](#)
 - Internal Monitor, [156](#)
 - LF Out Amplitude, [153](#)
 - LF Out Off On, [157](#)
 - LF Out Stop Freq, [153](#), [160](#)
 - LF Out Sweep Time, [155](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak, [154](#)
 - LF Out Tone 2 Freq, [153](#), [160](#)
 - Negative, [155](#)
 - Noise, [154](#)
 - Positive, [155](#)
 - Ramp, [154](#)
 - Sine, [154](#)
 - Square, [154](#)
 - Swept-Sine, [154](#)
 - Triangle, [154](#)
 - Trigger Key, [156](#)
 - Uniform, [155](#)

M

- Manual Freq softkey, 102
- Manual Mode Off On softkey, 111, 115
- Manual Point softkey, 111
- Marker 1 2 softkey, 209, 211
- Marker Delta Off On softkey, 119
- Marker On/Off softkey, 120
- Marker Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 210
- marker subsystem keys
 - Amplitude Markers Off On, 118
 - Delta Ref Set, 120
 - Marker Delta Off On, 119
 - Marker On/Off, 120
 - Marker Value, 118
 - Turn Off Markers, 119
- Marker Value softkey, 118
- mass memory subsystem keys
 - Binary, 54
 - Copy File, 55
 - Delete All NVWFM Files, 55
 - Delete All WFM Files, 56
 - Delete All WFM1 Files, 56
 - Delete File, 56
 - List, 54
 - Load From Selected File, 57
 - Rename File, 57
 - State, 54
 - Store To File, 57
 - User Flatness, 54
- Master softkey, 114
- MDMOD softkey, 41
- memory subsystem keys
 - Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn], 53
 - All, 44, 52
 - Binary, 39
 - Bit, 39
 - Copy File, 44, 48
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files, 50
 - Delete All ARB MTONE Files, 51
 - Delete All Binary Files, 49
 - Delete All Bit Files, 49
 - Delete All Files, 49
 - Delete All FIR Files, 50
 - Delete All FSK Files, 50
 - Delete All I/Q Files, 50
 - memory subsystem keys (*continued*)
 - Delete All List Files, 50
 - Delete All MDMOD Files, 51
 - Delete All SEQ Files, 51
 - Delete All SHAPE Files, 51
 - Delete All State Files, 51
 - Delete All UFLT Files, 52
 - Delete File, 52
 - DMOD, 39
 - FIR, 40
 - FSK, 40
 - I/Q, 41
 - List, 41
 - Load From Selected File, 52
 - MDMOD, 41
 - MTONE, 42
 - Oversample Ratio, 45
 - Rename File, 53
 - SEQ, 42
 - SHAPE, 42
 - State, 43
 - Store To File, 53
 - User Flatness, 43
 - Meter Address softkeys, 24
 - Meter Channel A B softkey, 24
 - Meter Timeout softkey, 25
 - Mkr 2 RF Blank Off On softkey, 210
 - Mod On/Off hardkey, 60
 - Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto softkey, 200, 201, 202
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey, 207, 208, 221, 222
 - MSK softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - MTONE softkey, 42
 - Multitone Off On softkey, 228, 229, 230, 232
 - multitone subsystem keys
 - 2.100 MHz, 222
 - 40.000 MHz, 221, 222
 - ARB Reference Ext Int, 224
 - Clear Header, 220
 - Freq Spacing, 224, 225, 229, 231
 - Goto Row, 227
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto, 223
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto, 221

Index

multitone subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Initialize Phase Fixed Random, 226
- Load From Selected File, 224
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto, 221, 222
- Multitone Off On, 228, 229, 230, 232
- Number Of Tones, 224, 226
- Random Seed Fixed Random, 227
- Reference Freq, 223
- Save Setup To Header, 220
- Store To File, 224
- Through, 221, 222
- Toggle State, 224, 227

mV softkey, 94

mVemf softkey, 94

N

- Negative softkey, 140, 150, 155
- Noise softkey, 140, 150, 154, 161
- None softkey, 187
- Number Of Tones softkey, 224, 226
- numeric boolean response data, 13
- numeric SCPI parameter, 9
- numeric, extended SCPI parameter, 10
- Nyquist softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys

O

- octal values, 17
- Off softkey, 194, 203, 212
- On softkey, 212
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- options
 - 001/002
 - all subsystem, 172, 229, 231
 - custom subsystem, 173
 - dual ARB subsystem, 205
 - multitone subsystem, 220
- Options Info softkey, 29
- OQPSK softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey, 59
- output subsystem keys
 - Mod On/Off, 60

output subsystem keys (*continued*)

- Output Blanking Off On Auto, 59
 - RF On/Off, 60
- Oversample Ratio softkey, 45

P

- $\pi/4$ DQPSK softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- parameter types. *See* SCPI commands parameter types
- paths, SCPI command tree, 8
- Patt Trig In 1 softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Patt Trig In 2 softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
- Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 62, 64
- Phase Dev softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
- phase modulation subsystem keys
 - Φ M Sweep Time softkey, 161
 - FM Φ M Normal High BW softkey, 159
 - Φ M Dev Couple Off On, 164
 - Φ M Dev softkey, 163
 - Φ M Off On softkey, 163
 - Φ M Path 1 2, 158
 - Φ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak, 160
 - Φ M Tone 2 Rate, 160
 - Bus, 162
 - Dual-Sine, 161
 - Ext, 162
 - Ext Coupling DC AC, 159
 - Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm, 159
 - Ext1, 162
 - Ext2, 162
 - Free Run, 162
 - Incr Set, 158, 164
 - Internal 1, 162
 - Internal 2, 162
 - Noise, 161
 - Ramp, 161
 - Sine, 161
 - Square, 161
 - Swept-Sine, 161

- phase modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
- Triangle, 161
 - Trigger Key, 162
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- Phase Ref Set softkey, 106
- PN11 softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- PN15 softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- PN20 softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- PN23 softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- PN9 Mode Preset softkey, 85
- PN9 softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- Positive softkey, 140, 150, 155
- Power Meter softkey, 25
- Power On Last Preset softkey, 83
- Power Search Manual Auto softkey, 123, 124, 125, 126
- power subsystem keys
- ALC BW, 122
 - ALC Off On, 127
 - Ampl Offset, 131
 - Ampl Ref Off On, 130
 - Ampl Ref Set, 129
 - Ampl Start, 130
 - Ampl Stop, 131
 - Amplitude, 132
 - Atten Hold Off On, 128
 - Do Power Search, 123, 124, 125, 126
 - Ext Detector Coupling Factor, 127
 - Leveling Mode, 126
 - Power Search Manual Auto, 123, 124, 125, 126
 - Set ALC Level, 123
 - Set Atten, 127
 - Sweep Type, 128
- precise talking and forgiving listening, 9
- Preset hardkey, 84
- Preset List softkey, 96, 113
- Preset Normal User softkey, 85
- pulse modulation subsystem keys
- Ext Pulse, 169
- pulse modulation subsystem keys (*continued*)
- Incr Set, 166
 - Int Doublet, 169
 - Int Free-Run, 169
 - Int Gated, 169
 - Int Triggered, 169
 - Internal Square, 169
 - Pulse Delay, 165, 166
 - Pulse Off On, 169
 - Pulse Period, 167
 - Pulse Rate, 167
 - Pulse Width, 168
- Pulse softkeys
- Pulse Delay, 165, 166
 - Pulse Off On, 169
 - Pulse Period, 167
 - Pulse Rate, 167
 - Pulse Width, 168
- Q**
- Q Offset softkey, 198
- QPSK softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- Quadrature Skew softkey, 199, 231
- quotes, SCPI command use of, 16
- R**
- Ramp softkey, 140, 150, 154, 161
- Random Seed Fixed Random softkey, 227
- real response data, 12
- RECALL Reg softkey, 36
- Rectangle softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
- Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey, 108
- Reference Freq softkey
- See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See multitone subsystem keys
- Rename File, 53
- Rename File softkey, 57
- Reset & Run softkey
- See custom subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Reset RS-232 softkey, 26

Index

response data types. *See* SCPI commands response types

Restore Factory Defaults softkey, [107](#)

Restore Sys Defaults softkey, [85](#)

Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey, [21](#)

RF On/Off hardkey, [60](#)

Rise Delay softkey

See custom subsystem keys

Rise Time softkey

See custom subsystem keys

Root Nyquist softkey

See custom subsystem keys

route subsystem keys

Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos, [61](#), [62](#)

Data Clock Out Neg Pos, [64](#)

Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos, [61](#), [63](#), [65](#)

Data Out Polarity Neg Pos, [64](#), [66](#)

Data Polarity Neg Pos, [61](#), [63](#)

DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On, [66](#)

Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos, [65](#), [66](#)

Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos, [65](#), [66](#)

Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos, [64](#)

Pattern Trig Polarity Neg Pos, [62](#)

Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos, [65](#), [67](#)

Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos, [62](#), [63](#)

RS-232 Baud Rate softkey, [26](#)

RS-232 ECHO Off On softkeys, [26](#)

RS-232 Timeout softkeys, [26](#)

Run Complete Self Test softkey, [38](#)

S

Save Reg softkey, [36](#)

Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey, [36](#)

Save Setup To Header softkey, [206](#), [220](#), [230](#)

Save User Preset softkey, [86](#), [87](#), [88](#), [89](#)

Scaling softkey, [213](#)

SCPI command subsystems

all, [172](#), [229](#), [231](#)

amplitude modulation, [136](#)

calibration, [20](#)

communication, [23](#)

correction, [96](#)

custom, [173](#)

diagnostic, [28](#)

digital modulation, [192](#)

SCPI command subsystems (*continued*)

display, [31](#)

Dual ARB, [205](#)

frequency, [98](#)

frequency modulation, [146](#)

IEEE 488.2 common commands, [34](#)

list/sweep, [109](#)

low frequency output, [153](#)

marker, [118](#)

mass memory, [54](#)

memory, [39](#)

multitone, [220](#)

output, [59](#)

phase modulation, [158](#)

power, [122](#)

pulse, [165](#)

pulse modulation, [166](#)

route, [61](#)

status, [68](#)

system, [81](#)

trigger, [91](#)

Tsweep, [133](#)

unit, [94](#)

SCPI commands

backward compatible

*IDN? output, [234](#)

8340B/41B, [235](#)

836xxB/L, [252](#)

8371xB, [271](#)

8373xB, [271](#)

8375xB, [281](#)

8757D, [235](#)

command tree paths, [8](#)

parameter and response types, [9](#)

parameter types

boolean, [11](#)

discrete, [10](#)

extended numeric, [10](#)

numeric, [9](#)

string, [11](#)

response data types

discrete, [12](#)

integer, [12](#)

numeric boolean, [13](#)

real, [12](#)

- SCPI commands (*continued*)
- response data types
 - string, 13
 - root command, 7
 - SCPI softkey, 82, 84
 - Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr softkey, 89
 - Screen Saver Mode softkeys, 89
 - Screen Saver Off On softkeys, 90
 - Segment Advance softkey, 214
 - Select Seq softkey, 36
 - Select Waveform softkey, 218
 - SEQ softkey, 42
 - Set ALC Level softkey, 123
 - Set Atten softkey, 127
 - Set Marker Off All Points softkey, 210
 - SHAPE softkey, 42
 - Sine softkey, 140, 150
 - See* DECT subsystem keys
 - See* low frequency output subsystem keys
 - See* phase modulation subsystem keys
 - Single softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - Single Sweep softkey, 91, 133
 - Slave softkey, 114
 - softkey, 52, 53
 - softkeys
 - Ext1, 150
 - Square softkey, 140, 150, 154, 161
 - Start Frequency softkey, 22
 - State softkey, 43, 54
 - Step Dwell softkey, 114
 - Stop Frequency softkey, 22
 - Store To File softkey, 53, 57, 97, 224
 - string response data, 13
 - string SCPI parameter, 11
 - strings, quote usage, 16
 - Subnet Mask softkey, 24
 - Sweep Control softkey, 114
 - Sweep Direction Down Up softkey, 109
 - Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey, 91
 - Sweep Time Manual Auto softkey, 116
 - Sweep Time softkey, 116
 - Sweep Type List Step softkey, 113
 - Sweep Type softkey, 102, 115, 128
 - Swept-Sine softkey, 140, 150, 154, 161
 - Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 65
 - Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 67
 - Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 62, 63
 - system subsystem keys
 - 8648A/B/C/D, 82, 84
 - 8656B,8657A/B, 82, 84
 - 8657D NADC, 82, 84
 - 8657D PDC, 82, 84
 - 8657J PHS, 82, 84
 - Error Info, 81
 - Help Mode Single Cont, 82
 - PN9 Mode Preset, 85
 - Power On Last Preset, 83
 - Preset, 84
 - Preset Normal User, 85
 - Restore Sys Defaults, 85
 - Save User Preset, 86, 87, 88, 89
 - SCPI, 82, 84
 - Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr, 89
 - Screen Saver Mode, 89
 - Screen Saver Off On, 90
 - Time/Date, 81, 90
 - View Next Error Message, 81
- T**
- Through softkey, 192, 193, 207, 208, 221, 222
 - Time/Date softkey, 81, 90
 - Toggle Marker 1 softkey, 213
 - Toggle State softkey, 224, 227
 - Triangle softkey, 140, 150, 154, 161
 - Trigger & Run softkey
 - See* custom subsystem keys
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 92
 - Trigger Key softkey
 - See* dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See* list/sweep subsystem keys
 - See* low frequency output subsystem keys
 - See* phase modulation subsystem keys
 - See* trigger subsystem keys
 - Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey, 92

Index

Trigger softkeys

Trigger Key, [141](#), [148](#)

trigger subsystem keys

Bus, [92](#), [141](#)

Ext, [92](#), [141](#)

Free Run, [92](#), [141](#)

Single Sweep, [91](#)

Sweep Repeat Single Cont, [91](#)

Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, [92](#)

Trigger Key, [92](#), [141](#)

Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos, [92](#)

Tsweep subsystem keys

Single Sweep, [133](#)

Turn Off Markers softkey, [119](#)

two tone subsystem keys

Clear Header, [229](#)

Save Setup To Header, [230](#)

U

UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey

See custom subsystem keys

Uniform, [140](#)

Uniform softkey, [150](#), [155](#)

unit subsystem keys

dBm, [94](#)

dBuV, [94](#)

dBuVemf, [94](#)

mV, [94](#)

mVemf, [94](#)

uV, [94](#)

uVemf, [94](#)

Update in Remote Off On softkey, [33](#)

User File softkey

See custom subsystem keys

User FIR softkey

See custom subsystem keys

User Flatness softkey, [43](#), [54](#)

User FSK softkey

See custom subsystem keys

User I/Q softkey

See custom subsystem keys

uV softkey, [94](#)

uVemf softkey, [94](#)

V

View Next Error Message softkey, [81](#)

W

Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey, [214](#)

waveform, creating a multitone, [220](#)